

## Appendix B

### **2020 LA River Master Plan Design Guidelines – Draft Continued**

---

## HISTORIC FIRE OCCURRENCES

# WILDFIRE

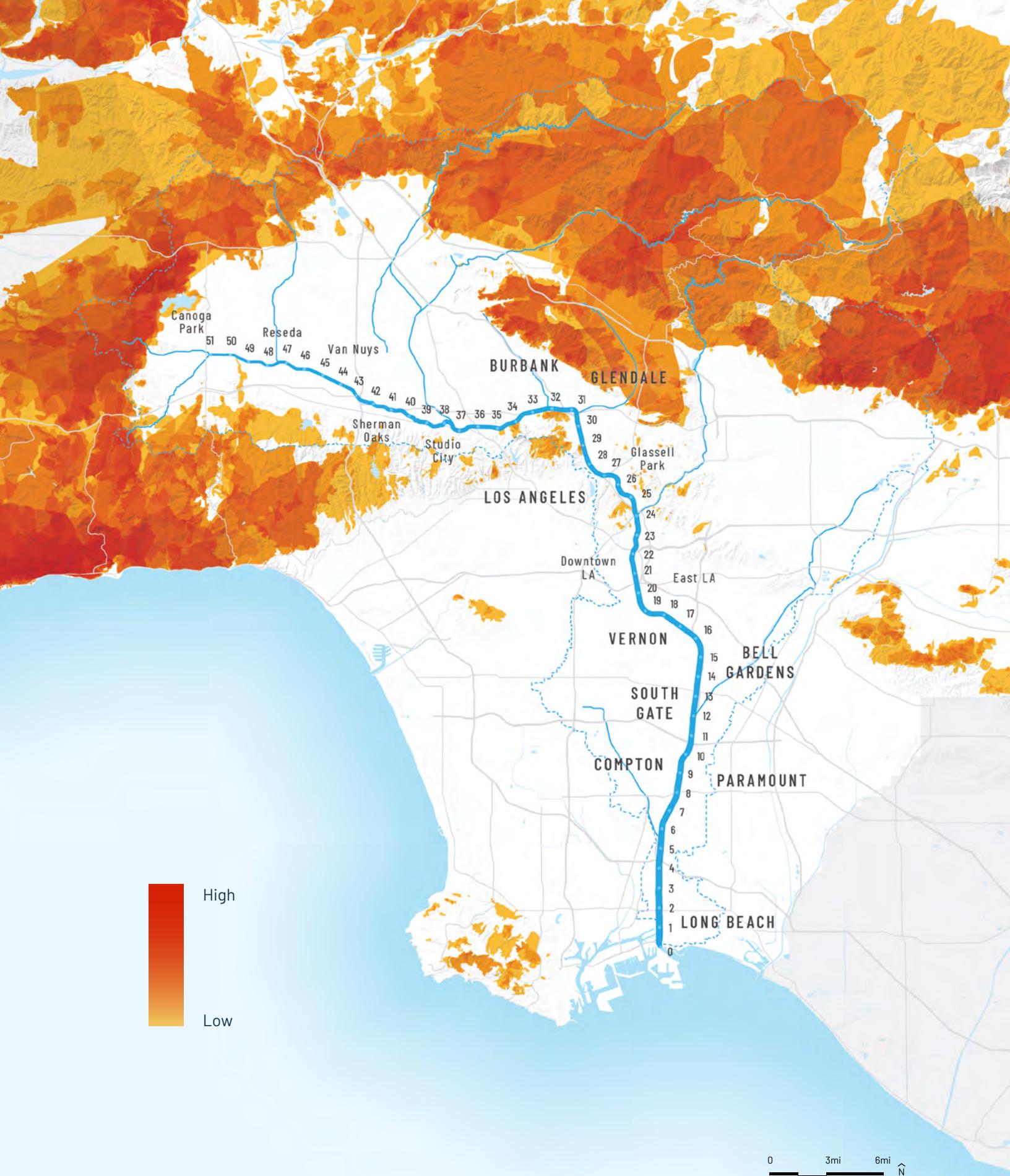
California native plant communities, especially chaparral and coastal sage scrub, are adapted to and thrive on occasional fires. Chaparral communities are shaped by infrequent, high-intensity wildfires rather than frequent fires; prior to mass development and presence of humans, natural, beneficial fires were likely to occur in intervals of 30 to 150 years, but with climate change and human activity, the increased frequency and intensity of wildfires are threatening native plants and habitats.<sup>33</sup>

Historically chaparral has been seen merely as fuel for fires and brush to be cleared rather than a native plant community worthy of being preserved.<sup>34</sup> However, more often the fuel for more intense wildfires is non-native, invasive grasses and forbs, which are rapid colonizers stoked by droughts and strong Santa Ana winds. Frequent fires cause native chaparral seeds and shrubs to die and limit shrub establishment, while invasive seeds are more likely to survive, further diminishing chaparral communities each recovery period. Restoring and protecting chaparral from excessive wildfire retains species diversity and slope stability, decreases erosion, increases water infiltration and carbon storage, and retains aesthetic integrity.<sup>35</sup>

While much of the LA River is in a densely urban context, planting projects near larger wildlife areas such as Griffith Park and Sepulveda Basin should be particularly careful not to increase fire risk. Furthermore, any existing larger ROW parcels that are converted to native vegetation should be sure the design and maintenance regime works to mitigate risks from fire.<sup>36</sup>

Wildfire mitigation strategies for native habitats along the LA River should focus upon eliminating invasive species, creating fuel breaks, and reducing fuel load where possible. The following can be considered as best practices:

- Remove invasive, non-native species during chaparral seeding or transplanting to aid in the establishment, survival, and recovery of native chaparral communities.<sup>37</sup>
- Prune dead plant material and remove plant debris to reduce fuel load. Pruning methods should maintain the natural form of trees and shrubs.<sup>38</sup>
- Consider spacing of canopy trees and large shrubs far enough to reduce the spread of fire.
- Maintain vertical separation between lower and upper fuel layers.<sup>39</sup>
- Minimize grasses and forbs, cut to four inches tall when they brown.<sup>40</sup>
- Reduce fuel load through mowing or machinery, grazing by animals such as goats, (NRCS Code 528), pruning (NRCS Code 660), removal, chipping, masticating, and/or sparingly through prescribed burning (NRCS Code 338).<sup>41</sup>



**Figure 160. Historic Fire Occurrences Map.** While native plant communities are adapted to occasional fires, the increased frequency of wildfires threatened the establishment of native shrubs and trees and favors non-native invasive species. Several design and maintenance strategies can help reduce this threat to native habitat. Source: State of California and the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection , Fire Perimeters Version 17\_1, 2017.

DRAFT

# PLANTING STRATEGIES

The historical vegetation of the LA River was a complicated landscape scale mosaic of predominantly willows, cottonwoods, sycamores, oaks, and marsh species. This historic, riparian vegetation is difficult to install within the confines of the present right-of-way due to limited access to water, changes in soil biotic activity and organic matter and other alterations resulting from the development of the river channel system. The landscape architect should keep in mind the species and communities that probably existed along project river reaches and determine whether or not those species can still thrive within the constraints now existing along the river right-of-way.

While restoration of riparian plant communities along the river is highly desirable ecologically, environmental conditions resulting from the existing infrastructure, maintenance requirements, and climate change may preclude the self-sustainability of such communities along much of the river. Therefore, many planting areas along the river may not be suitable for the historic riparian plant associations and other local native communities may be better suited depending on specific project goals and contexts.

Plantings are to be designed to include a range of native plants with the intent of achieving similar levels of species diversity as occurs in natural landscapes. Successional planting strategies from shorter lived perennials to established shrubs should be considered in planting design and maintenance. The diversity of the landscape plantings are to provide a variety of benefits ranging from soil development, erosion control, and habitat value to educational benefit, native community ceremonies and harvesting, and other community involvement.

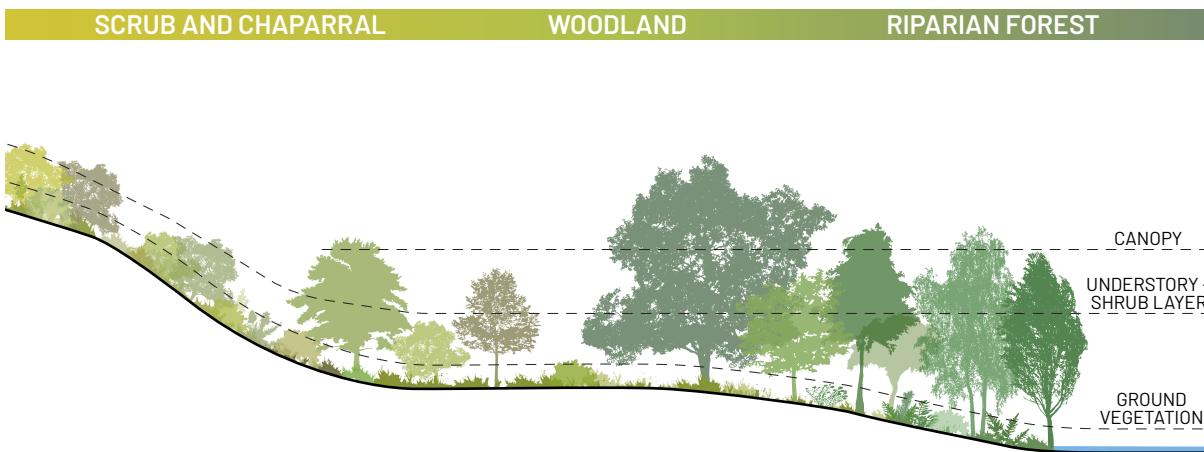
In order to enhance ecological health and achieve the richest wildlife habitat opportunities, designers should seek to achieve diverse vertical structure in their projects by including the full range of vegetative layers present in both the short list or the native community - from tree canopy where applicable, through mid-layer and understory species as enumerated on the lists. The arrangement of plants in plan should aim to mimic natural plant communities in terms of

species type, quantity, and association to other species in the community. This helps to ensure compatibility and mutual support among the installed plant species. When designing habitats targeted for specific wildlife species, a qualified botanist or ecologist should be consulted.

Impacts from any prevailing insect and disease outbreaks, particularly those that target native trees, should be carefully considered with any proposed planting and may influence species selection for a project. Overall, monocultures should be avoided and a diversity of species encouraged. Maintenance and monitoring plans should establish practices for the surveillance and treatment of species threatened by any insect or disease outbreaks.

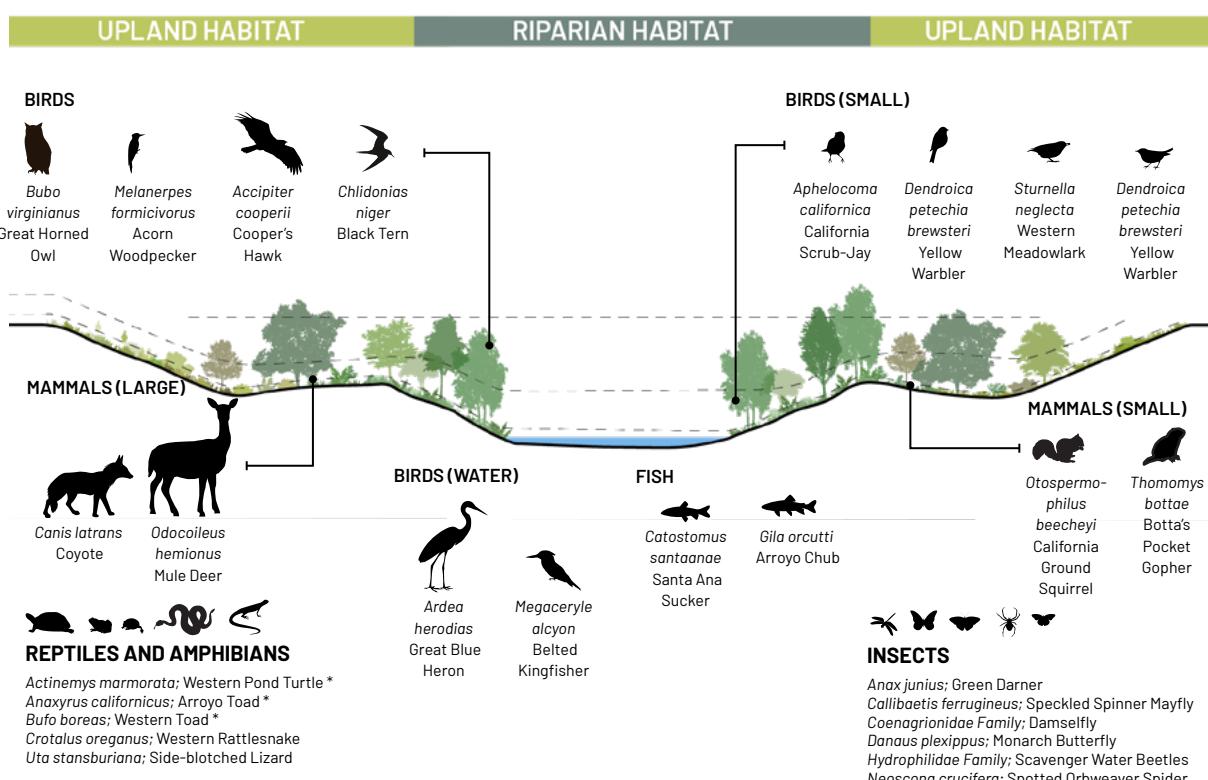
Suitable conditions for native plant communities may also be achieved by strategic grading and drainage patterns that guide vegetated and urban runoff into artificial "riparian zones". In areas with unrestricted soil depths, deep tillage of planting areas may be achieved by auguring the planting hole and breaking up hard subsoil layers. This strategy is strongly recommended for riparian tree species to provide a substrate through which developing tree roots can most readily reach the moisture they require for robust growth. The most common and broadly applicable strategy to ensure success of planting is the type and timing of supplemental irrigation during the three-year course of the establishment period. It is important to gradually wean plants off of irrigation to avoid shock related to stress from reduced water levels. Irrigation techniques should be applied to encourage deep rooting, such as allowing irrigation to run less frequently but for longer consecutive hours so that the soil can soak deeply. Match water application to soil type and root zone depth to reduce water run-off and loss of water below the active root zone of the target plant type.

The following guidelines may be implemented, in accordance with the LA County Low Impact Development Manual, LA County water sources, conservation standards, and the current California Green Building Standards Code to establish native plant materials utilizing drip irrigation:



#### PLANT COMMUNITY VERTICAL STRUCTURE

Figure 161. Vertical structure in planting varies depending on the type of native plant community. Woodland and forest communities tend to have large canopies, while scrub and chaparral communities tend to have primarily understory and shrub layers.



#### SOFT-BOTTOMED BASIN BIODIVERSITY PROFILE

Figure 162. Plant communities in different contexts can host diverse types of wildlife. The example above shows a soft-bottom basin condition of either an existing or proposed river section. The species listed are meant to be a snapshot of a full list to be developed with a qualified ecologist and assume appropriate soil and plant community health to support the wildlife species. For more details, reference Chapter 6 of Appendix Volume II: Technical Backup Document.

- Provide separate drip zones to plant materials with differing watering requirements, target root zone depths, and application requirements.
- Irrigation to be applied to within the entire mature dripline of trees and shrubs.
- Where possible, utilize irrigation approaches that allow for the phased expansion of the drip irrigation area as trees and shrubs mature.

# PLANT COMMUNITIES

The plant community lists have been developed through systematic review of several published sources regarding species distribution (see Bibliography in the Resources section), in combination with review of nursery and seed vendor lists. In most cases, these lists do not document every plant species that may be present within a native community and are not a substitute for a qualified botanist or ecologist for habitat-focused projects.

For example, many species of the alluvial fan sage scrub community are difficult to find in nurseries, including some of its signature species. However, this is the most appropriate community to install in the vicinity of Tujunga Wash and potentially other downstream locations. To facilitate reintroduction of this unusual community, additional coordination should be conducted to allow for localized contract growing and collection of plant propagules from local native sources.

Plant species nomenclature primarily follows Hickman, James C., ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California*. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles.

Plant community and association names are after Holland (1986) followed by Sawyer and Keeler-Wolf (1995).

Planting projects should follow this general criteria:

- Include the services of qualified planting experts who have proven experience with California native planting projects to assist in making decisions regarding the plant palette. These experts should include a registered landscape architect, arborist, and a qualified botanist or ecologist.
- Planting in the LA River channel should only occur where excess hydraulic capacity is confirmed.
- Plants currently existing in the public right-of-way are to be assessed for their value and role in new projects. Existing, non-native non-invasive species may be retained until senescence (plant aging and death) then replaced with appropriate native plants. Based on the specific goals and objectives of a project, a different approach to existing non-native species may be taken. Overall, long-term management actions and replacement plantings are to emphasize native species and non-invasive species for future climate regimes.
- Planting can provide an opportunity to incorporate installed artworks or landart.



Figure 163. The chaparral community is often found on exposed slopes and hillsides, such as this example in the Santa Monica Mountains. Source: Tracie Hall, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/twobears2/5190609445/> (Topanga State Park, 2010)

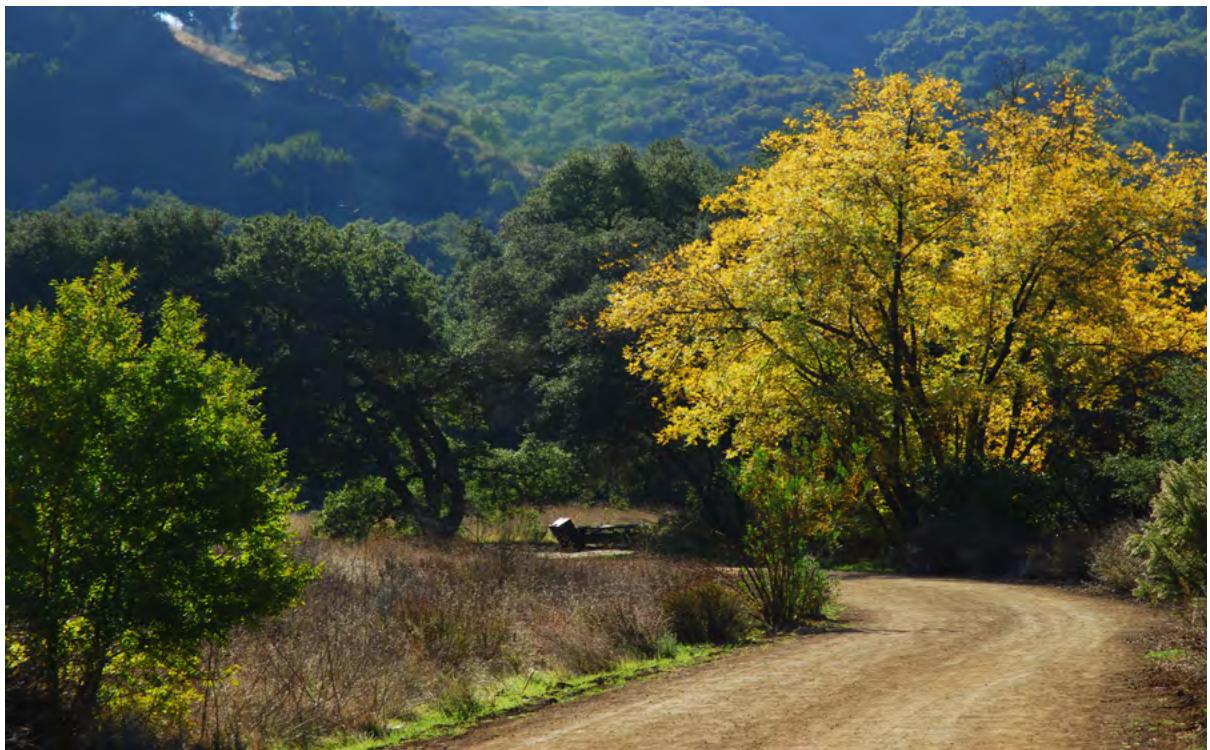


Figure 164. The coast live oak woodland can be found on slopes or on river banks and terraces, such as this example in Malibu Creek State Park. Source: Tracie Hall, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/twobears2/5193454253/in/photostream/> (Malibu Creek State Park, 2010).

ADDITIONAL NATIVE SPECIES NOT ON  
THE FOLLOWING PLANT LISTS MAY  
BE ADDED WITH THE DOCUMENTED  
RECOMMENDATION OF A QUALIFIED  
BOTANIST OR ECOLOGIST

## NATIVE PLANT SPECIES APPROPRIATE USE

The following native plant species that are not included on the plant community lists may be planted:

- Annuals and bulbs (which have higher maintenance requirements)
- Cultivars of the native species listed (use with caution in projects that interface with wildlands)
- Additional LA County native species recommended by a qualified botanist or ecologist

The following plants should never be planted along the LA River:

- Invasive plant species defined by the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) <https://www.cal-ipc.org/>

Additional information is on both native and invasive species is available through the California Native Plant Society: <https://www.cnps.org/>

In riparian or other native habitat areas, the following criteria for species selection should be followed:

- **95% minimum** of the total number of plants of the same pot size should be LA River Watershed native species (refer to the native plant community lists in this chapter).
- **5% maximum** of the total number of plants of the same pot size should be native to Los Angeles' Level III ecoregion (Southern California/Northern Baja Coast; Southern California Mountains).
- **10% minimum** of the total number of LA River Watershed native plants of the same pot size should be locally sourced in the LA River Watershed. Higher percentages should be achieved as local supply capacity increases.

### NATIVE PLANT SPECIES TERMS & DEFINITIONS

**LA River Watershed Native Plant Species:** Plant species that are a part of the balance of nature that has developed over hundreds or thousands of years in the LA River Watershed. (Source: USDA)

**Invasive Plant Species:** Plant species that are both non-native and able to establish on many sites, grow quickly, and spread to the point of disrupting plant communities or ecosystems, causing environmental harm and/or harm to human health. (Source: USDA)

**Non-Native Plant Species:** A plant species introduced with human help (intentionally or accidentally) to a new place or new type of habitat where it was not previously found. Not all non-native plants are invasive and may not reproduce or spread readily without continued human help. (Source: USDA)

**Ecoregions:** Areas where ecosystems (and the type, quality, and quantity of environmental resources) are generally similar. This framework is derived from mapping done in collaboration with EPA regional offices, other Federal agencies, state resource management agencies, and neighboring North American countries. (Source: US EPA)

Figure 165. Terms and Definitions for Native Plant Species. Terms are defined as used in this document. Source: USDA, US EPA.

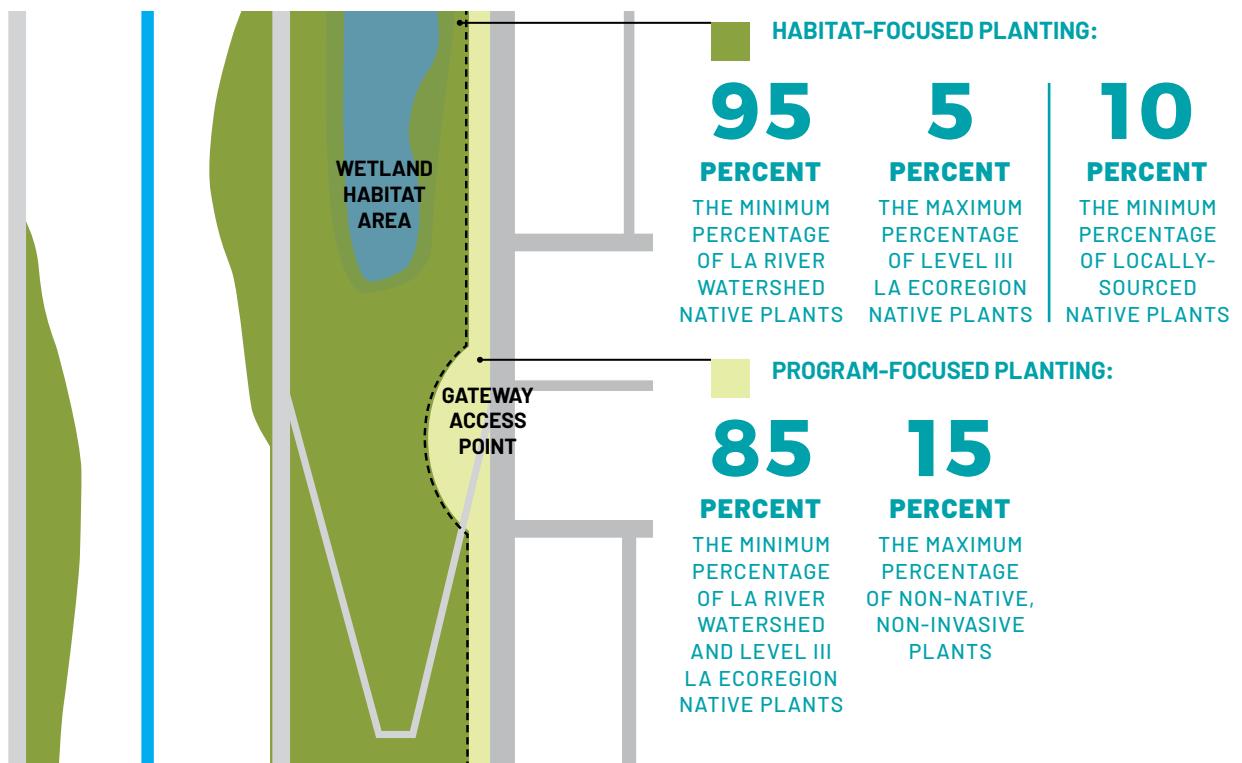


Figure 166. Species planting at gateways and along street frontages can incorporate more climate-adapted species, while riparian and other habitat areas should prioritize planting locally-sourced LA River watershed native plant species.

In programmed areas, gateways, or areas where the project interfaces with the city street grid, the following criteria for species selection should be followed:

- **85% minimum** of the total number of plants of the same pot size should be native to the LA River Watershed (refer to the native plant community lists in this chapter) or the Level III ecoregions of Los Angeles and just east of Los Angeles, as appropriate per planting context and climate regimes (Southern California/Northern Baja Coast; Southern California Mountains; Mojave Basin and Range; Sonoran Basin and Range).
- **15% maximum** of the total number of plants of the same pot size can be climate-adapted, non-native, non-invasive species.

All plant species selections should be made based on the specific goals and needs of a project. These percentages are a baseline benchmark and projects are encouraged to go over and beyond these requirements to meet project goals. Any variance to these requirements may be considered on a case-by-case, plant-by-plant basis by the county.

# PLANTING LIST KEY

## APPLICATIONS

|          |   |          |  |
|----------|---|----------|--|
| <b>+</b> | Enhances biodiversity, and provides habitat - especially for key indicator species for each community | <b>~</b> | Tolerates flooding   |
| <b>^</b> | Mature tree canopy, provides significant shade for pedestrians  | <b>!</b> | Useful for soil/bank stabilization   |
| <b>*</b> | Tolerates heat  | <b>o</b> | Additional moderate to high levels of irrigation required if existing groundwater or riparian conditions are not available |

## SUN EXPOSURE

|              |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>FS</b>    | Full sunlight                     |
| <b>FS/PS</b> | Full Sunlight to Partial Sunlight |
| <b>PS</b>    | Part Shade                        |
| <b>PS/FS</b> | Part Shade to Full Shade          |

| SPECIES                      |                | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| BOTANICAL NAME               | COMMON NAME    | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                |                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i> | Mulefat        | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ^          | All          | 3                     |  |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>       | Arrow weed     | 1-9                         | F, G                 | o            | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>        | Fragrant sumac | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +            | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |

## FRAMES (SEE CH. 2 FOR MORE EXPLANATION)

### 1 - Estuary

Significant bird habitat; Brackish water all year long; Raised banks allow for planting; Opportunity for coastal wetlands

### 2 - South Plain

Significant bird habitat; Freshwater in channel; Algae mats could be preserved as food source for birds; Wide right-of-way provides opportunity for significant habitat areas, including wetland construction

### 3 - Central Plain

Lack of habitat and park space; Urban heat island mitigation and shade needed; Potential for habitat patches to connect significant ecological areas

### 4 - North Plain

Lack of habitat and park space; Urban heat island mitigation and shade needed; Harsh environment with pollution and soil contamination prevalent

### 5 - Heights

Lack of habitat and park space; Urban heat island mitigation and shade needed; Potential for habitat corridor connection and patches to connect significant ecological areas

### 6 - Narrows

Significant opportunity to enhance native habitat and connect to other important habitat corridors and patches; Natural riparian to upland connections are possible here

### 7 - East Valley

Dense residential context; Narrow right-of way; Significant opportunity to enhance native habitat and connect to other important habitat corridors and areas

### 8 - Mid Valley

Dense residential context; Narrow right-of way; Opportunities for park space, shade, and urban heat island mitigation; Opportunity to enhance native habitat and connect to other important habitat corridors and areas

### 9 - West Valley

Dense residential context; Significant opportunity to enhance native habitat and connect to other important habitat corridors and patches; Potential to connect to headwaters from this frame

## CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS

### A

Steep slopes, fast draining, thin soil profile

### B

Steep slopes, fast draining, thin soil profile (North-facing)

### C

Level slope or terrace, fast draining with drier soils

### D

Planting bed and soils surrounded by paving. Drier soils, hotter than usual ambient temperatures

### E

Level slope or terrace, fast draining with intermittently flooded soils

### F

Low-lying alluvial or gravelly soils that are seasonally flooded

### G

Low-lying alluvial soils or gravelly soils with regular access to water

## OCCURRENCE IN NATURAL COMMUNITIES

### Dominant

Visually dominant in the mature landscape; usually refers to trees or large shrubs.

### Subdominant

Visually subdominant.

### Frequent

Refers to the numerical proportion of the species in the landscape. Especially in the case of grasses and herbaceous species, this category may indicate much higher numbers of individual plants than the dominant category, but these species do not dominate the casual vista.

### Occasional

Refers to plants that occur occasionally in the designated plant community.

## BLOOM SEASON

### W

Winter

### SP

Spring

### SU

Summer

### F

Fall

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST      | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                          |                            |                       |                    |             |              |
| S          | H                        | 4-8                  | 6-10                | X               | X                       | Occasional               | X                          | Bees, Butterflies     | White/Pink/White   | X           | X X X X      |
| S          | M                        | 6-8                  | 6+                  | X               |                         | Occasional               | X                          |                       | Pink               | X           | X X          |
| S-D        | L                        | 3-5                  | 4-8                 |                 | X                       | Frequent -<br>Occasional |                            | Birds                 | Yellow/Cream       | X           |              |

## WATER USE

WUCOLS: Estimates water needs based on the latest prevailing legislation. These water use categories used to develop hydrozone plans and submitting permitting applications. See <https://ucanr.edu/sites/WUCOLS/> for more information.

## PLANT FORM

**T**  
Tree

**VL**  
Very low

**D**  
Deciduous

**L**  
Low

**S**  
Shrub

**M**  
Medium

**SC**  
Succulent

**H**  
High

**G**  
Grass

**PLANT PALETTE SELECTION IS HEAVILY DEPENDENT ON THE EXISTING CONDITIONS OF CHANNELIZATION (ENTRENCHED OR LEVEED), NATIVE OR IMPORTED SOIL CONDITIONS, ACCESS TO WATER, SUN EXPOSURE AMOUNT OF SHADE, RIGHTS-OF-WAY WIDTH VARIATIONS AND ADJACENT LAND USES**

**GC**  
Groundcover

**DRAFT**

**P**  
Perennial

LA RIVER MASTER PLAN // DESIGN GUIDELINES 209

**V**  
Vine

**A**  
Annual

# PLANT SPECIES INDEX

This index lists all species that appear in the following plant community lists. Some species occur in multiple communities.

Each community can be found starting on the following pages:

- Shortlist (SH) on page 214
- Alluvial Fan Sage Scrub (AFSS) on page 222
- Coastal Sage Scrub (CSS) on page 230
- Chaparral (CH) on page 238
- Southern Coast Live Oak Riparian Forest (CLORF) on page 246

| BOTANICAL NAME                                     | COMMON NAME         | PLANT COMMUNITIES               |
|--|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>TREES</b>                                       |                     |                                 |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                | Box elder           | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                |
| <i>Adenostoma sparsifolium</i>                     | Red shanks          | CH                              |
| <i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>                           | White alder         | SH, SRW, PFEW                   |
| <i>Arbutus 'Marina'</i>                            | Marina madrone      | CT                              |
| <i>Calocedrus decurrens</i>                        | Incense Cedar       | CT                              |
| <i>Celtis laevigata var. reticulata</i>            | Western hackberry   | DS                              |
| <i>Cercis occidentalis</i>                         | Western redbud      | CT                              |
| <i>Chilopogon linearis</i>                         | Desert willow       | DS, CT                          |
| <i>Chitalpa tashkentensis</i>                      | Chitalpa            | CT                              |
| <i>Cordia boissieri</i>                            | Texas Wild Olive    | CT                              |
| <i>Cupressus arizonica</i>                         | Arizona cypress     | CT                              |
| <i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>                            | Indian rosewood     | CT                              |
| <i>Forestiera neomexicana</i>                      | Desert olive        | CT                              |
| <i>Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea</i>             | Velvet ash          | CLORF, CWRF, SRW, VOW           |
| <i>Hesperocyparis forbesii</i>                     | Tecate cypress      | CT                              |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>        | California walnut   | SH, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW    |
| <i>Laurus nobilis</i>                              | Sweet Bay           | CT                              |
| <i>Lophostemon confertus</i>                       | Brisbane Box        | CT                              |
| <i>Lyonothamnus floribundus ssp. asplenifolius</i> | Ironwood            | CT                              |
| <i>Olneya tesota</i>                               | Desert ironwood     | CT                              |
| <i>Parkinsonia florida</i>                         | Blue palo verde     | DS                              |
| <i>Pinus canariensis</i>                           | Canary Island pine  | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus coulteri</i>                              | Coulter pine        | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus eldarica</i>                              | Eldarica pine       | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus halepensis</i>                            | Aleppo pine         | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus muricata</i>                              | Bishop pine         | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus pinea</i>                                 | Stone pine          | CT                              |
| <i>Pinus torreyana</i>                             | Torrey pine         | CT                              |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                           | California sycamore | SH, AFSS, CLORF, CWRF, SRW, VOW |

| BOTANICAL NAME                                      | COMMON NAME            | PLANT COMMUNITIES                               |
|---|------------------------|---|
| <b>TREES</b>  |                        |   |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>      | Fremont cottonwood     | SH, CLORF, CWRF, SRW, PFEW                      |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i>                          | Black cottonwood       | CLORF, CWRF, SRW, PFEW                          |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> var. <i>agrifolia</i>      | Coast live oak         | SH, AFSS, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW, WW             |
| <i>Quercus chrysolepis</i>                          | Canyon live oak        | CT  |
| <i>Quercus douglasii</i>                            | Blue Oak               | CT  |
| <i>Quercus lobata</i>                               | Valley oak             | SH, VOW   |
| <i>Quercus wislizeni</i>                            | Interior live oak      | DS  |
| <i>Quillaja saponaria</i>                           | Soapbark tree          | CT  |
| <i>Salix gooddingii</i>                             | Black willow           | CWRF, SRW, PFEW                                 |
| <i>Salix laevigata</i>                              | Red willow             | CWRF, PFEW                                      |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>          | Mexican elderberry     | SH, AFSS, CSS, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW, WW, PFEW |
| <i>Searsia lancea</i>                               | African sumac          | CT  |
| <i>Tipuana tipu</i>                                 | Tipu tree              | CT  |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                     | California bay laurel  | SH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW                      |
| <i>Vitex agnus-castus</i>                           | Chaste tree            | CT  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                       |                        |   |
| <i>Adenostoma fasciculatum</i>                      | Chamise                | AFSS, CH  |
| <i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>                            | False indigobush       | CLORF, CLOW, SRW                                |
| <i>Arctostaphylos glandulosa</i>                    | Eastwood manzanita     | CH  |
| <i>Arctostaphylos glauca</i>                        | Bigberry manzanita     | AFSS, CH  |
| <i>Artemesia californica</i>                        | California sagebrush   | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW                  |
| <i>Atriplex canescens</i>                           | Four-wing saltbush     | DS  |
| <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i> ssp. <i>lentiformis</i> | Saltbush               | SH, CSS, DM                                     |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i> | Coyote brush           | SH, CSS, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, DM                   |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                        | Mulefat                | SH, CLORF, CWRF, SRW, PFEW                      |
| <i>Baccharis sarothroides</i>                       | Broom baccharis        | DS  |
| <i>Berberis nevinii</i>                             | Nevin's barberry       | SH, AFSS  |
| <i>Berberis pinnata</i>                             | California barberry    | CSS, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                           |
| <i>Brickellia californica</i>                       | California bricklebush | AFSS  |

- Coast Live Oak Woodland (CLOW) on page 254
- Southern Cottonwood-Willow Riparian Forest (CWRF) on page 262
- Southern Sycamore Riparian Woodland (SRW) on page 268
- Valley Oak Woodland (VOW) on page 276

- California Walnut Woodland (CWW) on page 280
- Perennial Freshwater Emergent Wetland (PFEW) on page 286
- Dry Meadow (DM) on page 292
- Desert Scrub (DS) on page 298
- Climate Adapted Trees (CT) on page 304

| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME                   | PLANT COMMUNITIES                  |
|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <i>Calliandra eriophylla</i>                           | Fairy duster                  | DS                                 |
| <i>Ceanothus crassifolius</i>                          | Hoaryleaf ceanothus           | AFSS, CH                           |
| <i>Ceanothus cuneatus</i>                              | Buck brush                    | CH                                 |
| <i>Ceanothus leucodermis</i>                           | Chaparral whitethorn          | AFSS, CH, CLOW                     |
| <i>Ceanothus megacarpus</i>                            | Big-pod ceanothus             | CH                                 |
| <i>Ceanothus oliganthus</i>                            | Hairy ceanothus               | CH, CLORF, CLOW                    |
| <i>Ceanothus spinosus</i>                              | Greenbank ceanothus           | CH                                 |
| <i>Cercocarpus betuloides</i> var. <i>betuloides</i>   | Mountain mahogany             | SH, AFSS, CH                       |
| <i>Dendromecon rigida</i>                              | Bush poppy                    | AFSS, CSS, CH                      |
| <i>Diplacus longiflorus</i>                            | Southern bush monkeyflower    | CSS, CH                            |
| <i>Encelia actoni</i>                                  | Acton brittlebush             | DS                                 |
| <i>Encelia californica</i>                             | Bush sunflower                | SH, AFSS, CSS                      |
| <i>Encelia farinosa</i>                                | Brittlebush                   | DS                                 |
| <i>Ephedra viridis</i>                                 | Mountain ephedra              | DS                                 |
| <i>Ericameria (Happlopappus) pinifolia</i>             | Pine goldenbush               | AFSS, CSS                          |
| <i>Ericameria nauseosa</i>                             | Rabbitbrush                   | DS                                 |
| <i>Eriodictyon crassifolium</i>                        | Thick-leaved yerba santa      | AFSS, CSS                          |
| <i>Eriodictyon trichocalyx</i> var. <i>trichocalyx</i> | Hairy yerba santa             | SH, AFSS                           |
| <i>Eriogonum cinereum</i>                              | Ashyleaf Buckwheat            | SH, CSS, CH                        |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>fasciculatum</i> | California buckwheat          | AFSS, CSS, CLOW                    |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>foliolosum</i>   | Leafy California buckwheat    | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, DS |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>polifolium</i>   | Interior California buckwheat | AFSS, CH, DS                       |
| <i>Fallugia paradoxa</i>                               | Apache plume                  | DS                                 |
| <i>Frangula californica</i> ssp. <i>californica</i>    | California coffeeberry        | SH, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW, DS  |
| <i>Gutierrezia californica</i>                         | California matchweed          | AFSS                               |
| <i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i>                           | Matchweed                     | AFSS                               |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                         | Toyon                         | SH, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW  |
| <i>Hyptis emoryi</i>                                   | Desert lavender               | DS                                 |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii</i> ssp. <i>vernonioides</i>      | Goldenbush                    | CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, DM           |

| BOTANICAL NAME                                  | COMMON NAME                 | PLANT COMMUNITIES                       |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| <i>Isomeris arborea</i>                         | Bladder pod                 | DS                                      |
| <i>Juniperus californica</i>                    | California juniper          | AFSS                                    |
| <i>Justicia californica</i>                     | Chuparosa                   | DS                                      |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                     | Heart-leaved penstemon      | CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW               |
| <i>Larrea tridentata</i>                        | Creosote bush               | DS                                      |
| <i>Lepechinia fragrans</i>                      | Fragrant pitcher plant      | CH, CLOW                                |
| <i>Lepidostartum squamatum</i>                  | Scale broom                 | AFSS                                    |
| <i>Lonicera subspicata</i> var. <i>denudata</i> | Chaparral honeysuckle       | CH, CLORF, WW                           |
| <i>Lupinus excubitus</i>                        | Grape soda lupine           | DS                                      |
| <i>Lycium andersonii</i>                        | Water jacket                | DS                                      |
| <i>Malacothamnus davidsonii</i>                 | Davidson's bush mallow      | SH, AFSS                                |
| <i>Malacothamnus fasciculatus</i>               | Chaparral bush mallow       | AFSS, CSS, WW                           |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                          | Laurel sumac                | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW     |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                      | Bush monkey flower          | SH, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW       |
| <i>Peritoma arborea</i>                         | Bladderpod                  | SH, CSS, DS                             |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                          | Arrow weed                  | SH, AFSS, CSS, CWRF, SRW                |
| <i>Prosopis glandulosa</i>                      | Honey mesquite              | DS                                      |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i> | Hollyleaf cherry            | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW |
| <i>Quercus berberidifolia</i>                   | Scrub oak                   | AFSS, CSS, CH                           |
| <i>Rhamnus crocea</i>                           | Spiny redberry              | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH                       |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                       | Hollyleaf redberry          | SH, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW       |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                           | Fragrant sumac              | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW              |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                        | Lemonadeberry               | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW     |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>                               | Sugar bush                  | SH, AFSS, CH, CLOW, WW                  |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>     | Golden currant              | SH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW                |
| <i>Ribes californicum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i> | Hillside gooseberry         | SH, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                |
| <i>Ribes malvaceum</i> var. <i>viridifolium</i> | Chaparral currant           | CH, CLOW                                |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                          | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | SH, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                         | California wild rose        | SH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW              |

DRAFT

# PLANT SPECIES INDEX

| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME              | PLANT COMMUNITIES                              |
|---|--------------------------|--|
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                                   |                          |  |
| <i>Salix exigua</i>   | Sandbar willow           | SH, CWRF, SRW, PFEW                            |
| <i>Salix lasiandra</i>                                      | Shining willow           | CWRF, PFEW                                     |
| <i>Salix lasiolepis</i>                                     | Arroyo willow            | SH, CWRF, SRW, PFEW                            |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>  | White sage               | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, DS             |
| <i>Salvia leucophylla</i>                                   | Purple sage              | SH, CSS, CLOW, WW                              |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage               | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLOW, WW                    |
| <i>Scutellaria mexicana</i>                                 | Mexican bladdersage      | DS   |
| <i>Simmondsia chinensis</i>                                 | Jojoba                   | DS   |
| <i>Sphaeralcea ambigua</i>                                  | Apricot mallow           | DS   |
| <i>Tecoma stans</i>   | Yellow bells             | DS   |
| <i>Trichostema lanatum</i>                                  | Woolly blue curls        | CSS, CH  |
| <i>Venegasia carpesioides</i>                               | Canyon sunflower         | CLORF, CLOW, SRW                               |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                          |  |
| <i>Abutilon palmeri</i>                                     | Palmer's Indian mallow   | DS   |
| <i>Acourtia microcephala</i>                                | Sacapellote              | CH   |
| <i>Alisma triviale</i>                                      | Water plantain           | PFEW   |
| <i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>                                | Western ragweed          | DM   |
| <i>Artemesia douglasiana</i>                                | Mugwort                  | SH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW, PFEW               |
| <i>Asclepias eriocarpa</i>                                  | Indian milkweed          | CSS, CH, CLOW                                  |
| <i>Asclepias erosa</i>                                      | Desert milkweed          | DS   |
| <i>Asclepias fascicularis</i>                               | Narrow-leaved milkweed   | CSS, CH, WW                                    |
| <i>Bidens laevis</i>  | Bur marigold             | PFEW   |
| <i>Bloomeria crocea</i>                                     | Common goldenstar        | DM   |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster         | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, VOW, WW        |
| <i>Croton californicus</i>                                  | California croton        | AFSS, CSS                                      |
| <i>Delphinium cardinale</i>                                 | Scarlet larkspur         | AFSS, CSS, CH                                  |
| <i>Dryopteris arguta</i>                                    | Coastal wood fern        | CLORF, CLOW, WW                                |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>canum</i>                    | Hoary California fuchsia | SH, CSS, CH, DM                                |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>latifolium</i>               | California fuchsia       | SH, CSS, CH, CLOW                              |
| <i>Equisetum hymale</i>                                     | Scouring rush            | PFEW   |
| <i>Eriogonum elongatum</i>                                  | Woolly star              | AFSS   |
| <i>Eriogonum elongatum</i>                                  | Longstem buckwheat       | CH   |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow            | AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                             | California poppy         | AFSS, CSS, CLOW, SRW, VOW, WW, DM              |
| <i>Galium angustifolium</i>                                 | Narrow-leaf bedstraw     | AFSS   |

DRAFT

| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME                    | PLANT COMMUNITIES                      |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| <i>Grindelia camporum</i>                                | Great valley gumweed           | DM                                     |
| <i>Juncus patens</i>                                     | California grey rush           | SH, CLORF, CWRF, SRW                   |
| <i>Juncus textilis</i>                                   | Basket rush                    | SRW                                    |
| <i>Juncus torreyi</i>                                    | Rush                           | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                       |
| <i>Linanthus californicus</i>                            | Prickly phlox                  | CSS, CLOW                              |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> )        | Deerweed                       | AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW        |
| <i>Lupinus bicolor</i>                                   | Miniature lupine               | DM                                     |
| <i>Lupinus latifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>           | Broad-leaf canyon lupine       | CSS, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                  |
| <i>Lupinus longifolius</i>                               | Blue bush lupine               | CH                                     |
| <i>Malacothrix saxatilis</i>                             | Cliff aster                    | CSS, WW                                |
| <i>Mimulus cardinalis</i>                                | Scarlet monkeyflower           | CWRF                                   |
| <i>Mirabilis californica</i> ( <i>Mirabilis laevis</i> ) | Wishbone bush                  | AFSS, CSS                              |
| <i>Pellaea andromedifolia</i>                            | Coffee fern                    | AFSS, CSS                              |
| <i>Pellaea mucronata</i>                                 | Bird's foot fern               | AFSS, CSS                              |
| <i>Penstemon centranthifolius</i>                        | Scarlet bugler                 | SH, CH, CLOW                           |
| <i>Penstemon heterophyllus</i> var. <i>australis</i>     | Foothill penstemon             | SH, CH, CLOW, DM                       |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                             | Showy penstemon                | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLOW                |
| <i>Polypodium californicum</i>                           | California polypody fern       | AFSS, CSS                              |
| <i>Pseudognaphalium canescens</i>                        | Wright's cudweed               | DM                                     |
| <i>Romneya coulteri</i>                                  | Coulter's Matilija poppy       | CSS, CH, DS                            |
| <i>Sidalcea malviflora</i>                               | Checker bloom                  | DM                                     |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                               | Blue-eyed grass                | CSS, CLOW, VOW, WW, DM                 |
| <i>Solanum xanti</i>                                     | Purple or chaparral nightshade | AFSS, CSS, CH                          |
| <i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>                             | Broadfruit bur-reed            | PFEW                                   |
| <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> var. <i>polycarpum</i>        | Meadow rue                     | CH, CLORF, CWRF, SRW, WW               |
| <i>Typha domingensis</i>                                 | Southern cattail               | SRW                                    |
| <i>Typha latifolia</i>                                   | Broadleaf cattail              | PFEW                                   |
| <b>GRASSES</b>   |                                |  |
| <i>Agrostis exarata</i>                                  | Bent grass                     | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                       |
| <i>Agrostis pallens</i>                                  | Seashore bent grass            | DM                                     |
| <i>Aristida purpurea</i>                                 | Purple three awn               | SH, DS                                 |
| <i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i>                           | Alkali bulrush                 | PFEW                                   |
| <i>Bothriochloa barbinodis</i>                           | Cane bluegrass                 | CH                                     |
| <i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>                                | Blue Grama                     | DS                                     |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>            | California brome               | CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW, WW, DM |
| <i>Carex barbara</i>                                     | Valley sedge                   | CWRF, SRW                              |

| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME                         | PLANT COMMUNITIES                                  | BOTANICAL NAME | COMMON NAME | PLANT COMMUNITIES |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| <i>Carex fracta</i>  | Fragile-sheathed sedge              | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Carex senta</i>   | Swamp carex                         | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Carex spissa</i>  | San Diego sedge                     | CWRF, SRW, PFEW                                    |                |             |                   |
| <i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>                                      | Tall flatsedge                      | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                      | Giant wildrye                       | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |                |             |                   |
| <i>Elymus elymoides</i> var. <i>elymoides</i>                  | Squirreltail                        | AFSS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>                      | Blue wild rye                       | CSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, WW, PFEW, DM                 |                |             |                   |
| <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>                                     | Slender wheatgrass                  | DM   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Festuca californica</i>                                     | California fescue                   | DM   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i> ssp. <i>californicum</i>         | California meadow barley            | DM   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Juncus balticus</i>   | Wire rush                           | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Juncus macrophyllus</i>                                     | Long-leaved rush                    | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Juncus xiphiooides</i>                                      | Iris-leaf rush                      | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Koeleria macrantha</i>                                      | Junegrass                           | CLOW, DM   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Melica californica</i>                                      | California melicgrass               | DM   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                                     | Deergrass                           | SH, CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW, DM                  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Poa secunda</i> ssp. <i>secunda</i> ( <i>P. scabrella</i> ) | One-sided bluegrass                 | CLOW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>          | Tule                                | SRW  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i>                             | California bulrush                  | PFEW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Sporobolus airoides</i>                                     | Alkali sacaton                      | SH, CSS, DM, DS                                    |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa cernua</i>  | Nodding needlegrass                 | CH, CLOW, VOW, DM                                  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa coronatum</i>   | Giant stipa                         | AFSS, CSS, CH, DM                                  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa hymenoides</i>  | Indian ricegrass                    | DS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>  | Foothill needlegrass                | AFSS, CSS, CH, CLOW, WW, DM                        |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>   | Purple needlegrass                  | CH, CLOW, VOW, WW, DM                              |                |             |                   |
| <i>Stipa speciosa</i>  | Desert needlegrass                  | AFSS, DS   |                |             |                   |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>  |                                     |  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Agave deserti</i>   | Desert agave                        | DS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Cylindropuntia californica</i> var. <i>parkeri</i>          | Cane cholla                         | AFSS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Dudleya lanceolata</i>                                      | Lance-leaved live-forever           | AFSS, CSS  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Dudleya pulverulenta</i>                                    | Chalk dudleya                       | CSS, CH  |                |             |                   |
| <i>Fouquieria splendens</i>                                    | Ocotillo                            | DS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Opuntia basilaris</i>                                       | Beaver tail                         | AFSS, DS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Opuntia littoralis</i>                                      | Coastal prickly pear                | AFSS, WW   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Yucca schidigera</i>  | Mojave yucca                        | DS   |                |             |                   |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>  | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | SH, AFSS, CSS, CH, CLORF                           |                |             |                   |

DRAFT

## SHORTLIST

**Shortlist (SH):** The shortlist of native LA River watershed plants can be used throughout all reaches of the river to provide overall landscape continuity. This list is much shorter than the plant community lists to assure a strong visual image for the river, and is based upon the following criteria:

- Plants are native and appropriate to the LA River system.
- Plants are growable in nursery conditions.
- Plants have a high probability for success when planted within the designated area(s).
- Propagules of the plants are available within the LA River watershed.
- Plants have aesthetic appeal.
- Plants will provide potential wildlife habitat.
- Plants should require minimal maintenance and water following establishment when chosen carefully to be adapted to actual site conditions

**Figure 167.** *Platanus racemosa*. Source: Raffi Kojian, <http://www.gardenology.org>, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9705655>.

**Figure 168.** *Quercus agrifolia*. Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9944130>.

**Figure 169.** *Umbellularia californica*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54448438>

**Figure 170.** *Frangula californica*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=37322426>.

**Figure 171.** *Mimulus aurantiacus*. Source: Franz Xaver, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=17165632>.

**Figure 172.** *Salvia mellifera*. Source: Jerry Kirkhart, Black Sage, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=43169351>.

**Figure 173.** *Salvia spathacea*. Source: peganum, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=37049932>.

**Figure 174.** *Solidago californica*. Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=8092464>.

**Figure 175.** *Clematis ligusticifolia*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=5376939>.



*Platanus racemosa*



*Quercus agrifolia*



*Umbellularia californica*



*Frangula californica* ssp. *californica*



*Mimulus aurantiacus*



*Salvia mellifera*



*Salvia spathacea*



*Solidago californica*



*Clematis ligusticifolia*

## SHORTLIST

## SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME              | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   |                          | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>TREES</b>  |                          |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>                                    | White alder              | 1-9                         | G                    | + ~ o        | All          | 6                     |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>                 | California walnut        | 3-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                                    | California sycamore      | 1-9                         | E, F                 | + ^ ~        | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>              | Fremont cottonwood       | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 8                     |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia var. agrifolia</i>                     | Coast live oak           | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + ^          | FS           | 8                     |
| <i>Quercus lobata</i>                                       | Valley oak               | 3-6                         | A, C, E              | + ^ *        | FS           | 8                     |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>                  | Mexican elderberry       | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                             | California bay laurel    | 1-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <b>SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS</b>                                |                          |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Artemisia californica</i>                                | California sagebrush     | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                                | Mugwort                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           | ! ~ o        | All          | 3                     |
| <i>Aristida purpurea</i>                                    | Purple three awn         | 1-9                         | A, C, D, E           | *            | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i> ssp. <i>lentiformis</i>         | Saltbush                 | 1-5                         | C, D, E              | * !          | FS           | 5                     |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i>         | Coyote brush             | 1-5                         | A, C, D              | * !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                                | Mulefat                  | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ~ o        | All          | 3                     |
| <i>Berberis nevinii</i>                                     | Nevin's barberry         | 3-9                         | A, C, E              | +            | FS           | 5                     |
| <i>Cercocarpus betuloides</i> var. <i>betuloides</i>        | Mountain mahogany        | 1-9                         | B, C                 | + ^ !        | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster         | 1-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                   | Giant wildrye            | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 2                     |
| <i>Encelia californica</i>                                  | Bush sunflower           | 1-9                         | A, C                 | * !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>canum</i>                    | Hoary California fuchsia | 1-9                         | A, B                 | +            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>latifolium</i>               | California fuchsia       | 1-9                         | A, B                 | +            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Eriodictyon trichocalyx</i> var. <i>trichocalyx</i>      | Hairy yerba santa        | 5-9                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Eriogonum cinereum</i>                                   | Ashyleaf Buckwheat       | 1-5                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 3                     |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | PLANT COMMUNITIES |    |    |  |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|--|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                         |                     |                          |                    |             |              | W                 | SP | SU | F  |
| T-D        | H                        | 20-30                | 20-30               |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Green / Cream      |             | X            | X                 |    |    | SRW                                      |
| T-D        | L                        | 15-25                | 20                  | X                       | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow             |             | X            |                   |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW                 |
| T-D        | M                        | 40                   | 40                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CLORF, CWRF, SRW, VOW              |
| T-D        | M                        | 30                   | 35                  |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream              | X           | X            |                   |    |    | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                         |
| T          | VL / L                   | 40                   | 40                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             |             | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW, WW          |
| T-D        | M                        | 35                   | 35                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Green / Cream      | X           | X            |                   |    |    | VOW                                      |
| T-D        | L                        | 15                   | 20                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, WW    |
| T          | L                        | 30                   | 30                  |                         | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, WW    |
| S          | VL                       | 3                    | 2-3                 | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow     |             | X            | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW          |
| P          | M                        | 3-5                  | 3+                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X                 | X  |    | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                         |
| G/P/GC     | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2                   |                         | X                   |                          |                    |             |              |                   |    |    | DS                                       |
| S          | VL                       | 6-8                  | 5-10                | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Brown       |             |              | X                 |    |    | CSS                                      |
| S          | L                        | 4-6                  | 6-8                 | X                       | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            | X                 | X  |    | CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW                    |
| S          | H                        | 4-8                  | 6-10                | X                       | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Pink/White   | X           | X            | X                 | X  |    | CH, CSS                                  |
| S          | VL                       | 6-12                 | 6-12                |                         | X                   | Birds, Bees              | Yellow / Green     |             | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS                                     |
| T/S        | VL                       | 6-20                 | 12                  |                         | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CH                                 |
| P          | L                        | 1-3                  | 1-3                 |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White  | X           |              |                   |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, VOW, WW      |
| G/P/GC     | L                        | 4-5                  | 3+                  |                         | X                   | Butterflies              |                    |             |              |                   |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |
| S          | VL                       | 3-4                  | 3-6                 | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             | X           | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CSS                                |
| P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 |                         |                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                |             |              | X                 | X  |    | CH, CSS                                  |
| P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                |             |              | X                 | X  |    | CH, CLOW, CSS                            |
| S          | VL                       | 2-5                  | 3+                  | X                       |                     | Butterflies              | White              |             |              | X                 |    |    | AFSS                                     |
| S          | VL                       | 2-4                  | 3-5                 |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Brown       | X           | X            | X                 | X  |    | CH, CSS                                  |

## SHORTLIST

### SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME                                       | COMMON NAME                 | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|  |                             | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS (continued)</b>             |                             |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>foliolosum</i> | Leafy California buckwheat  | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +!           | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Frangula californica</i> ssp. <i>californica</i>  | California coffeeberry      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           | *!           | All          | 6                     |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                       | Toyon                       | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +^!          | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Juncus patens</i>                                 | California grey rush        | 1-9                         | E, F, G              | ~o           | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Malacothamnus davidsonii</i>                      | Davidson's bush mallow      | 6-9                         | A, C, D              | +            | FS           | 8                     |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                               | Laurel sumac                | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +!           | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                           | Bush monkey flower          | 1-9                         | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                           | Deergrass                   | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Penstemon centranthifolius</i>                    | Scarlet bugler              | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +            | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Penstemon heterophyllus</i> var. <i>australis</i> | Foothill penstemon          | 1-3; 6-9                    | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                         | Showy penstemon             | 1-9                         | C                    |              | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Peritoma arborea</i>                              | Bladderpod                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                               | Arrow weed                  | 1-9                         | F, G                 | o            | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>      | Hollyleaf cherry            | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Rhamnus crocea</i>                                | Spiny redberry              | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | All          | 4                     |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                            | Hollyleaf redberry          | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | All          | 5                     |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                             | Lemonadeberry               | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>                                    | Sugar bush                  | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +*!          | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>          | Golden currant              | 3-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Ribes californicum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i>      | Hillside gooseberry         | 3-9                         | B, F, G              | +            | PS           | 4                     |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                               | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | 3-9                         | B, F                 | +            | PS / FS      | 4                     |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                              | California wild rose        | 1-9                         | E, F, G              |              | All          | 3                     |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR      | BLOOM SEASON | PLANT COMMUNITIES |    |    |                                     |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|-------------------------------------|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                         |                     |                       |                          |                  |              | W                 | SP | SU | F                                   |
| S          | VL                       | 3-5                  | 2-6                 | X                       | X                   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Cream        |              | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS          |
| S          | VL                       | 8                    | 12                  |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream            |              | X                 | X  |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW           |
| S/T        | VL                       | 8-15                 | 15                  |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Bees              | White            |              |                   | X  |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW, WW       |
| P/GC       | L                        | 2.5                  | 3+                  |                         |                     | X                     |                          |                  |              |                   |    |    | CLORF, CWRF, SRW                    |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 10                   | 8                   |                         |                     |                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Pink             |              | X                 | X  |    | AFSS                                |
| S          | VL                       | 10                   | 20                  | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds                    | Cream            | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW     |
| S          | VL                       | 2                    | 2                   |                         | X                   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow    | X            | X                 | X  |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW, WW       |
| G/P/GC     | L                        | 3                    | 4                   |                         |                     | X                     | Birds                    |                  |              |                   |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW, VOW           |
| P          | L                        | 1                    | 1-2                 |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red              |              | X                 | X  |    | CH, CLOW                            |
| P          | L                        | 1                    | 2                   |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Blue      | X            | X                 | X  |    | CH, CLOW                            |
| P          | L                        | 3                    | 3                   |                         |                     | X                     | Birds                    | Purple/Blue/Pink | X            |                   |    |    | AFSS, CSS, CH, CLOW                 |
| S          | VL                       | 3-5                  | 5                   | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Green     | X            | X                 |    |    | CLOW, CSS                           |
| S          | M                        | 6-8                  | 6+                  |                         |                     | X                     |                          | Pink             |              | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CSS, CWRF, SRW                |
| S          | VL                       | 6-12                 | 6-12                |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream            | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW, WW |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 4                   |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream     | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CSS                       |
| S          | VL                       | 6                    | 6                   |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream     | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW           |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds                    | Pink             | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW     |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds                    | Pink/White       | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLOW, WW                  |
| S-D        | VL                       | 6-8                  | 6-8                 | X                       | X                   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream     | X            | X                 |    |    | CLORF, CLOW, SRW, WW                |
| S-D        | L                        | 5                    | 5-8                 | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Yellow    | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                |
| S-D        | VL                       | 5-8                  | 6-8                 | X                       |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink         | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                |
| S          | L                        | 4-6                  | 4+                  |                         |                     | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink             |              | X                 | X  |    | CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW              |

## SHORTLIST

## SPECIES

## SITING + PERFORMANCE

| BOTANICAL NAME                                       | COMMON NAME                         |     |                  | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>SHRUBS AND PERENNIALS (continued)</b>             |                                     |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Salix exigua</i>                                  | Sandbar willow                      | 2-9 | F, G             | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiolepis</i>                              | Arroyo willow                       | 1-9 | G                | + ^ ~ o                     | FS / PS              | 5            |              |                       |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>                                 | White sage                          | 3-9 | A, C, D          | + !                         | FS                   | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Salvia leucophylla</i>                            | Purple sage                         | 1-9 | A, C, D          | + * !                       | FS                   | 5            |              |                       |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                              | Black sage                          | 1-9 | A, C, D          | + !                         | FS                   | 4            |              |                       |
| <i>Sporobolus airoides</i>                           | Alkali sacaton                      | 1-5 | A, C, D          | *                           | FS                   | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>                                | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | 5-9 | A, C             | + *                         | FS                   | 5            |              |                       |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                                  |                                     |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Achillea millefolium var. californicum</i>        | Yarrow                              | 1-9 | A, B, C, D, E, F | !                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                            | Slender sedge                       | 1-9 | D, E, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>                            | Creeping wild rye                   | 1-9 | B, E, F, G       | !                           | All                  | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>                         | Western goldenrod                   | 3-9 | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>                              | Hummingbird sage                    | 1-9 | B, C, E          |                             | PS / FS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                          | California goldenrod                | 3-9 | A, B, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                             | Southern goldenrod                  | 3-9 | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Stachys bullata</i>                               | Pink hedgenettle                    | 1-9 | E, F, G          | + ~ o                       | PS / FS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>                         | Creeping snowberry                  | 3-9 | B, E             | !                           | PS / FS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <b>VINES</b>   |                                     |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>arida</i>      | Southern California morning glory   | 3-9 | B                |                             | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>intermedia</i> | Island morning glory                | 1-5 | A, B             |                             | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |
| <i>Clematis lasiantha</i>                            | Pipestems                           | 3-9 | A, B             |                             | FS / PS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                       | Virgin's bower                      | 3-9 | B, E, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>                                | Desert grape                        | 3-9 | G                | o                           | All                  | 2            |              |                       |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR    | BLOOM SEASON | PLANT COMMUNITIES |    |    |  |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|----|----|--|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                         |                     |                          |                          |                |              | W                 | SP | SU | F  |
| S-D        | H                        | 10-25                | 10-12               | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow                   | X              | X            |                   |    |    | CWRF, PFEW                                     |
| S/T-D      | H                        | 15                   | 15                  |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                    | X              | X            |                   |    |    | CWRF   |
| S          | VL                       | 3                    | 3-5                 | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                    | X              | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, SRW                |
| S          | VL                       | 5                    | 6-8                 | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple          |                | X            | X                 |    |    | CLOW, CSS, WW                                  |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 6                   | X                       | X                   | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/White | X            | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CH, CLOW, CSS                            |
| G/P        | L                        | 3-4                  | 2                   |                         | X                   | Butterflies              |                          |                |              |                   |    |    | DS   |
| SC         | (Not Listed)             | 3                    | 5                   |                         | X                   | X                        | Birds                    | Cream          |              | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLOW, CSS                            |
| P/GC       | L                        | .5-2                 | 3                   | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                    |                | X            | X                 |    |    | CLOW, VOW, WW                                  |
| P/GC       | M                        | .5-1                 | 2+                  |                         | X                   |                          |                          |                |              |                   |    |    | CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW           |
| G/P/GC     | L                        | 2                    | 2+                  |                         | X                   | Butterflies              |                          |                |              |                   |    |    | CLORF, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW                      |
| P/GC       | L                        | 2-4                  | 2+                  |                         | X                   |                          | Yellow/Green             |                |              | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW                  |
| P/GC       | L                        | 1                    | 3+                  |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink                 | X              | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, SRW                           |
| P/GC       | M                        | 1                    | 2+                  |                         | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                |              | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |
| P/GC       | M                        | 1                    | 2+                  |                         |                     | Bees                     | Yellow                   |                | X            | X                 | X  |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |
| P/GC       | L                        | 1-2                  | 2+                  | X                       | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple          |                | X            | X                 | X  |    | CLORF, SRW                                     |
| S-D/GC     | L                        | 2                    | 2+                  |                         | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink                     |                | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW, CWRF, SRW, WW                 |
| V/P        | L                        | climbs               |                     | X                       |                     | Bees                     | White                    | X              | X            | X                 |    |    | AFSS, WW                                       |
| V/P        | L                        | climbs               |                     | X                       | X                   | Bees                     | Pink/White               | X              | X            | X                 |    |    | CSS, WW  |
| V-D        | VL                       | climbs               |                     |                         | X                   |                          | Cream                    |                | X            | X                 |    |    | CH, CLORF, CLOW                                |
| V-D        | L                        | climbs               |                     |                         | X                   |                          | Cream                    |                |              | X                 |    |    | AFSS, CH, CLORF, CLOW, CSS, CWRF, SRW, VOW, WW |
| V/S-D      | L                        | climbs               |                     |                         | X                   | Birds                    | Green                    |                | X            |                   |    |    | CLORF, CWRF, SRW, VOW                          |

## ALLUVIAL FAN SAGE SCRUB

### Alluvial fan sage scrub (AFSS) (Scalebroom Association):

This community is found in rarely flooded, low-gradient deposits along streams. AFSS is a community that tolerates very dry conditions and is considered a 'disturbance' community. Alluvial fan sage scrub should be the signature community along the Tujunga Wash and is appropriate on particularly sandy, silty or gravelly soils.

- Very rare in LA River watershed due to channelization and urbanization.
- Typically found in stream beds or washes.
- Can tolerate periodic flooding.

**Figure 176.** *Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=1953423>.

**Figure 177.** *Lepidospartum squamatum*. Source: Anthony Valois and the National Park Service, [http://researchlearningcenter.org/bloom/species/Lepidospartum\\_squamatum.htm](http://researchlearningcenter.org/bloom/species/Lepidospartum_squamatum.htm) and <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=6011633>.

**Figure 178.** *Artemisia californica*. Source: Daderot, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=75807390>.

**Figure 179.** *Eriogonum fasciculatum var. fasciculatum*. Source: Dominic, <http://www.inaturalist.org/photos/2067855>.

**Figure 180.** *Eriodictyon trichocalyx*. Source: Jim Morefield, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/14141764>.

**Figure 181.** *Salvia apiana*. Source: Laura Camp, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/lauracamp/16355349843>.

**Figure 182.** *Cylindropuntia californica var. parkeri*. Source: Stan Spencer, [https://calphotos.berkeley.edu/cgi/img\\_query?enlarge=0000+0000+0409+1587](https://calphotos.berkeley.edu/cgi/img_query?enlarge=0000+0000+0409+1587).

**Figure 183.** *Croton californicus*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=5915540>.

**Figure 184.** *Yucca whipplei*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=2826038>.



*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*



*Lepidostachys squamatum*



*Artemesia californica*



*Eriogonum fasciculatum* var. *fasciculatum*



*Eriodictyon trichocalyx*



*Salvia apiana*



*Cylindropuntia californica* var. *parkeri*



*Croton californicus*



*Yucca whipplei*

**SPECIES**

| BOTANICAL NAME                                  | COMMON NAME                   | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
|   |                               | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>TREES</b>                                    |                               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|   |                               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                        | California sycamore           | 1-9                         | E, F                 | + ~ o        | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia var. agrifolia</i>         | Coast live oak                | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + ^          | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea</i>             | Mexican elderberry            | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | + ~ o        | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                   |                               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|   |                               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Adenostoma fasciculatum</i>                  | Chamise                       | 3-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 4                     |  |
| <i>Arctostaphylos glauca</i>                    | Bigberry manzanita            | 5-9                         | B                    | +            | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Artemisia californica</i>                    | California sagebrush          | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Berberis nevinii</i>                         | Nevin's barberry              | 3-9                         | A, C, E              | +            | FS           | 5                     |  |
| <i>Brickellia californica</i>                   | California bricklebush        | 5-9                         | B, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Ceanothus crassifolius</i>                   | Hoaryleaf ceanothus           | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Ceanothus leucodermis</i>                    | Chaparral whitethorn          | 6-9                         | B, C                 | !            | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Cercocarpus betuloides var. betuloides</i>   | Mountain mahogany             | 1-9                         | B, C                 | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Dendromecon rigida</i>                       | Bush poppy                    | 1-6, 9                      | A, C                 |              | FS           | 5                     |  |
| <i>Encelia californica</i>                      | Bush sunflower                | 1-9                         | A, C                 | * !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Ericameria (Haplopappus) pinifolia</i>       | Pine goldenbush               | 5-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Eriodictyon crassifolium</i>                 | Thick-leaved yerba santa      | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Eriodictyon trichocalyx var. trichocalyx</i> | Hairy yerba santa             | 5-9                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. fasciculatum</i> | California buckwheat          | 1-6, 9                      | A                    |              | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. foliolosum</i>   | Leafy California buckwheat    | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. polifolium</i>   | Interior California buckwheat | 3-9                         | A, C                 | + * !        | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Gutierrezia californica</i>                  | California matchweed          | 3-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i>                    | Matchweed                     | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | *            | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Juniperus californica</i>                    | California juniper            | 6-9                         | A, C                 | !            | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Lepidostartum squamatum</i>                  | Scale broom                   | 1-9                         | C, E                 | +            | FS           | 4                     |  |
| <i>Malacothamnus davidsonii</i>                 | Davidson's bush mallow        | 6-9                         | A, C, D              | +            | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Malacothamnus fasciculatus</i>               | Chaparral bush mallow         | 1-9                         | A                    | + !          | FS           | 4                     |  |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                          | Laurel sumac                  | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR         | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                         |                       |                          |                     | W            | SP | SU | F |
| T-D        | M                        | 40                   | 40                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream        | X            | X  |    |   |
| T          | VL / L                   | 40                   | 40                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow              |              | X  |    |   |
| T-D        | L                        | 15                   | 20                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream        |              | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 4-8                  | 6                   | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White               |              | X  | X  |   |
| T/S        | VL                       | 6-15                 | 6-15                |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Birds, Bees              | White + Pink        | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3                    | 2-3                 | X               | X                       | X                   | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow      |              | X  | X  | X |
| S          | VL                       | 6-12                 | 6-12                |                 |                         | X                   | Birds, Bees             | X                     | Birds, Bees              | Yellow / Green      |              | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL / L                   | 2-4                  | 3-5                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Butterflies              | Yellow              |              |    | X  | X |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 6-15                 | 8-20                |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White               | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 10-12                | 10-20               |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Purple + White | X            | X  |    |   |
| T/S        | VL                       | 6-20                 | 12                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream        | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 8-12                 | 10-15               |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow              | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3-4                  | 3-6                 | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow              | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 3-6                  | 3-6                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   |                       | Birds                    | Yellow              |              | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3-6                  | 3+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender            |              | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 2-5                  | 3+                  | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent                |                       | Butterflies              | White               |              |    | X  |   |
| S/GC       | VL                       | 3                    | 2-6                 |                 | X                       |                     | Subdominant             |                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Red/Cream           |              |    | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3-5                  | 2-6                 | X               | X                       | X                   | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Cream           |              |    | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3-5                  | 2-6                 |                 |                         |                     | Subdominant             | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink/Cream          |              |    | X  |   |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 1-3                  | 1-3                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees                     | Yellow              |              | X  | X  | X |
| S          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 1-3                 |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees                     | Yellow              |              |    | X  |   |
| T/S        | VL                       | 10-15                | 15-20               |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     |                          |                     |              |    |    |   |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 4                    | 6                   |                 | X                       |                     | Dominant                | X                     |                          | Cream               |              |    | X  | X |
| S          | (Not Listed)             | 10                   | 8                   | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Pink                |              | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 6                    | 6+                  |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Pink        |              | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 10                   | 20                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Cream               | X            | X  |    |   |

**SPECIES****SITING + PERFORMANCE**

| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                    | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                                   |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                                      | Arrow weed                     | 1-9                         | F, G                 | •            | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>iilicifolia</i>            | Hollyleaf cherry               | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Quercus berberidifolia</i>                               | Scrub oak                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Rhamnus crocea</i>                                       | Spiny redberry                 | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | All          | 4                     |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                                    | Lemonadeberry                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>   | Sugar bush                     | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +*!          | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>  | White sage                     | 3-9                         | A, C, D              | +!           | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage                     | 1-9                         | A, C, D              | +!           | FS           | 4                     |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster               | 1-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Croton californicus</i>                                  | California croton              | 1-9                         | C, E                 | *            | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Delphinium cardinalis</i>                                | Scarlet larkspur               | 1-6, 9                      | A                    |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Eriastrum densifolium</i> ssp. <i>elongatum</i>          | Woolly star                    | 6-9                         | C, E                 |              | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                             | California poppy               | 1-9                         | C, D                 |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Galium angustifolium</i>                                 | Narrow-leaf bedstraw           | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmspon glaber</i> )            | Deerweed                       | 1-6, 9                      | A, C                 | +*           | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Mirabilis californica</i> ( <i>Mirabilis laevis</i> )    | Wishbone bush                  | 1-9                         | A, C, D              | *            | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Pellaea andromedifolia</i>                               | Coffee fern                    | 3-9                         | C, E                 |              | PS           | 1                     |
| <i>Pellaea mucronata</i>                                    | Bird's foot fern               | 3-9                         | C, E                 | *            | PS           | 1                     |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                                | Showy penstemon                | 1-9                         | C                    |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Polypodium californicum</i>                              | California polypody fern       | 6-9                         | B, G                 |              | PS / FS      | 1                     |
| <i>Solanum xanti</i>  | Purple or chaparral nightshade | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <b>GRASSES</b>  |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                                |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                   | Giant wild rye                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 2                     |
| <i>Elymus elymoides</i> var. <i>elymoides</i>               | Squarreltail                   | 6-9                         | C, E                 |              | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa coronatum</i>                                      | Giant stipa                    | 1-9                         | A, E, F              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>   | Foothill needlegrass           | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa speciosa</i>                                       | Desert needlegrass             | 3-9                         | A, C, D, E           | *            | FS           | 1                     |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR       | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                         |                       |                          |                   | W            | SP | SU | F |
| S          | M                        | 6-8                  | 6+                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          | Pink              |              | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 6-12                 | 6-12                | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream             | X            | X  |    |   |
| T/S        | VL                       | 8                    | 8                   |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream             | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 4                   | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream      | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Pink              | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Pink/White        | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3                    | 3-5                 | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 6                   | X               | X                       | X                   | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/White    | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P          | L                        | 1-3                  | 1-3                 | X               |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White | X            |    |    |   |
| P          | (Not Listed)             | .5-1.5               | .5-2                |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent                | X                     |                          | Green             |              | X  | X  |   |
| P-D        | (Not Listed)             | 2-6                  | 1                   | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Birds                    | Red/Yellow        |              |    | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 1-2                  | 1-2                 |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                |                       |                          | Lavender          |              |    | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 2                    | 1-3                 |                 |                         | X                   | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow            |              | X  | X  | X |
| A/P-D      | VL                       | 1                    | 1-2                 |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / Yellow   |              | X  |    |   |
| P          | (Not Listed)             | 1-2                  | 1-2                 |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                |                       |                          | Cream             |              | X  | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 3                    | 3                   |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow            | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P-D        | VL                       | 1                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     |                          | Purple/White      | X            | X  |    |   |
| P          | VL                       | 1                    | 2                   |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| P          | VL                       | 1                    | 2                   |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| P          | L                        | 3                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Purple/Blue/Pink  | X            |    |    |   |
| P-D/GC     | VL                       | .5                   | 1+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| P-D        | VL                       | 2                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          | Purple/Blue       | X            | X  | X  |   |
| G/P/GC     | L                        | 4-5                  | 3+                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                   |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 1-2                  | 1-2                 |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 2-4                  | 1-2                 |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | VL                       | 2                    | 2                   |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 1-2                  | 1                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          |                   |              |    |    |   |

## ALLUVIAL FAN SAGE SCRUB

| SPECIES   |                                     | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                         | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>                                     |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Cylindropuntia californica</i> var. <i>parkeri</i> | Cane cholla                         | 5-7                         | A, C                 | *            | FS           | 4                     |  |
| <i>Dudleya lanceolata</i>                             | Lance-leaved live-forever           | 1-9                         | A                    |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |  |
| <i>Opuntia basilaris</i>                              | Beaver tail                         | 3-5, 9                      | A, C                 | *            | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Opuntia littoralis</i>                             | Coastal prickly pear                | 1-9                         | A                    |              | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>                                 | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | 5-9                         | A, C                 | +*           | FS           | 5                     |  |
| <b>VINES</b>  |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>arida</i>       | Southern California morning glory   | 3-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |  |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                        | Virgin's bower                      | 3-9                         | B, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Funastrum cynanchoides</i> var. <i>hartwegii</i>   | Twining milkweed                    | 6-9                         | B, E                 | *            | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                              | Pacific sweet pea                   | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i> var. <i>alefeldii</i>        | Showy Pacific sweet pea             | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                                   |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>                          | Western goldenrod                   | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |  |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                           | California goldenrod                | 3-9                         | A, B, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |  |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                              | Southern goldenrod                  | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |  |

**DRAFT**

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                       |                         |                       |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| SC         | VL                       | 4                    | 4                   |                 |                         | Subdominant           |                         |                       | Yellow / Green     |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| SC         | VL                       | 1                    | 1                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies    | Orange / Pink      |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| SC         | VL                       | 1-2                  | 2                   |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         |                       | Pink               |             | X            |    |    |   |
| SC         | VL                       | 3                    | 3+                  | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds                 | Orange / Yellow    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| SC         | (Not Listed)             | 3                    | 5                   | X               | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                 | Cream              |             | X            |    |    |   |
| V/P        | L                        | climbs               |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            |                         | Bees                  | White              |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| V-D        | L                        | climbs               |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       |                       | Cream              |             |              |    | X  |   |
| V/S-D      | L                        | climbs               |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         | Butterflies           | Maroon/White       |             |              |    | X  | X |
| V/P        | (Not Listed)             | climbs               |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       |                       | Pink/White         |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| V/P        | (Not Listed)             | climbs               |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         |                       | Pink/Purple        |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| P/GC       | L                        | 2-4                  | 2+                  | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       |                       | Yellow / Green     |             |              |    | X  | X |
| P/GC       | M                        | 1                    | 2+                  | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Bees, Butterflies     | Yellow             |             |              |    | X  | X |
| P/GC       | M                        | 1                    | 2+                  | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional |                         | Bees                  | Yellow             |             | X            | X  | X  |   |

## COASTAL SAGE SCRUB

### Coastal sage scrub (CSS) (California Sagebrush Associations):

Coastal sage scrub (California Sagebrush Associations): This ecologically important community should be interspersed with tree communities along the length of the river, especially in situations where environmental or infrastructure conditions (utility corridors or other confined spaces) are not suitable for trees. CSS is an appropriate complement to the sycamore riparian and coast live oak communities and can be used with them as a transitional planting across an elevational difference or as a successional planting strategy prior to the maturation of tree canopies. Along the lower reaches of the river, this community may be augmented with coastal bluff species, and other salt tolerant native species adapted to heterogeneous soil conditions along the levees. Augmentation to this plant palette should be made only with the approval of a qualified botanist or ecologist.

- Many species can tolerate salt.
- Typically found on embankments and slopes.
- Can be used as a transitional planting prior to maturation of tree canopies in sycamore riparian and coast live oak woodland.

**Figure 185.** *Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=1953423>.

**Figure 186.** *Baccharis pilularis* var. *consanguinea*. Source: Miguel Vieira, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9389145>.

**Figure 187.** *Artemisia californica*. Source: Daderot, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=75807390>.

**Figure 188.** *Eriogonum fasciculatum* var. *fasciculatum*. Source: Dominic, <http://www.inaturalist.org/photos/2067855>.

**Figure 189.** *Isocoma menziesii* ssp. *vernonioides*. Source: Miguel Vieira, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9389145>.

**Figure 190.** *Epilobium canum* ssp. *canum*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54696863>.

**Figure 191.** *Corethrodyne filaginifolia* var. *filaginifolia*. Source: John Rusk, [https://www.flickr.com/photos/john\\_d\\_rusk/21207961929](https://www.flickr.com/photos/john_d_rusk/21207961929).

**Figure 192.** *Yucca whipplei*. Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=2826038>.

**Figure 193.** *Stipa lepida*. Source: John Rusk, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59287600>.



*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*



*Baccharis pilularis* var. *consanguinea*



*Artemesia californica*



*Eriogonum fasciculatum* var. *fasciculatum*



*Isocoma menziesii* ssp. *vernonioides*



*Epilobium canum* ssp. *canum*



*Corethrogynne filaginifolia* var. *filaginifolia*



*Yucca whipplei*



*Stipa lepida*

## COASTAL SAGE SCRUB

### SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME                | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
|  |                            | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>TREES</b>   |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>             | Mexican elderberry         | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | + ~ o        | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Artemesia californica</i>                           | California sagebrush       | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i> ssp. <i>lentiformis</i>    | Saltbush                   | 1-5                         | C, D, E              | * !          | FS           | 5                     |  |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i>    | Coyote brush               | 1-5                         | A, C, D              | * !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Berberis pinnata</i>                                | California barberry        | 5-9                         | B, E, F              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Dendromecon rigida</i>                              | Bush poppy                 | 1-6, 9                      | A, C                 |              | FS           | 5                     |  |
| <i>Diplacus longiflorus</i>                            | Southern bush monkeyflower | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D, E        |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Encelia californica</i>                             | Bush sunflower             | 1-9                         | A, C                 | * !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Ericameria (Haplopappus) pinifolia</i>              | Pine goldenbush            | 5-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Eriodictyon crassifolium</i>                        | Thick-leaved yerba santa   | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum cinereum</i>                              | Ashyleaf Buckwheat         | 1-5                         | A, C                 | +            | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>fasciculatum</i> | California buckwheat       | 1-6, 9                      | A                    |              | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>foliolosum</i>   | Leafy California buckwheat | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                         | Toyon                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii</i> ssp. <i>vernonioides</i>      | Goldenbush                 | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                            | Heart-leaved penstemon     | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 3                     |  |
| <i>Malacothamnus fasciculatus</i>                      | Chaparral bush mallow      | 1-9                         | A                    | + !          | FS           | 4                     |  |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                                 | Laurel sumac               | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                             | Bush monkey flower         | 1-9                         | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Peritoma arborea</i>                                | Bladderpod                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                                 | Arrow weed                 | 1-9                         | F, G                 | o            | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>        | Hollyleaf cherry           | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Quercus berberidifolia</i>                          | Scrub oak                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Rhamnus crocea</i>                                  | Spiny redberry             | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | All          | 4                     |  |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                              | Hollyleaf redberry         | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | All          | 5                     |  |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                               | Lemonadeberry              | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>                                   | White sage                 | 3-9                         | A, C, D              | + !          | FS           | 3                     |  |

**DRAFT**

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |  |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|--|
|       |              |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                       |                         |                          |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |  |
| T-D   | L            | 15                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3                        | 2-3                  | X                   | X               | X                       | Dominant              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow     |             | X            | X  | X  |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 6-8                      | 5-10                 | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Brown       |             |              |    | X  |   |  |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 6-8                  | X                   | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  | X  | X |  |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 4+                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 8-12                     | 10-15                |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 1-3                      | 1-3                  |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3-4                      | 3-6                  | X                   | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 3-6                      | 3-6                  |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds                    | Yellow             |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3-6                      | 3+                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender           |             | X            |    |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 2-4                      | 3-5                  | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Brown       |             | X            | X  | X  | X |  |
| S/GC  | VL           | 3                        | 2-6                  |                     | X               |                         | Dominant              |                         | Bees, Butterflies        | Red/Cream          |             |              |    | X  |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 2-6                  | X                   | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Crea           |             |              |    | X  |   |  |
| S/T   | VL           | 8-15                     | 15                   | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White              |             |              |    | X  |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 1-3                      | 3                    |                     | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |             | X            | X  | X  | X |  |
| P/V-D | VL           | 4                        | 4                    |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Red                |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 6                        | 6+                   |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Pink       |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 10                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Cream              |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | X                   |                 | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow      |             | X            | X  | X  |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 5                    | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Green       |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | M            | 6-8                      | 6+                   | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       |                          | Pink               |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 6-12                     | 6-12                 | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| T/S   | VL           | 8                        | 8                    |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream              |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 4                        | 4                    | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 6                        | 6                    | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 8-10                     | 15                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds                    | Pink               |             | X            | X  |    |   |  |
| S     | VL           | 3                        | 3-5                  | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White              |             | X            | X  | X  |   |  |

## COASTAL SAGE SCRUB

### SPECIES

|   |                                | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |  |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|
| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                    |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE (FEET)<br>SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>TREES (continued)</b>                                    |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
|   |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Salvia leucophylla</i>                                   | Purple sage                    | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | + * !                | FS           | 5  |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage                     | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | + !                  | FS           | 4  |
| <i>Trichostema lanatum</i>                                  | Woolly blue curls              | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     |                      | FS           | 3  |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
|   |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Asclepias eriocarpa</i>                                  | Indian milkweed                | 1-9                  | C, E, F                     | +                    | FS           | 3  |
| <i>Asclepias fascicularis</i>                               | Narrow-leaved milkweed         | 1-9                  | C, E, F, G                  | +                    | FS / PS      | 3  |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster               | 1-9                  | A, B                        |                      | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Croton californicus</i>                                  | California croton              | 1-9                  | C, E                        | *                    | FS           | 1  |
| <i>Delphinium cardinalis</i>                                | Scarlet larkspur               | 1-6, 9               | A                           |                      | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>canum</i>                    | Hoary California fuchsia       | 1-9                  | A, B                        | +                    | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>latifolium</i>               | California fuchsia             | 1-9                  | A, B                        | +                    | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow                  | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                             | California poppy               | 1-9                  | C, D                        |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Linanthus californicus</i>                               | Prickly phlox                  | 1-9                  | A, B, E, F                  |                      | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmspon glaber</i> )            | Deerweed                       | 1-6, 9               | A, C                        | + *                  | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Lupinus latifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>              | Broad-leaf canyon lupine       | 6-9                  | B, E, F                     | + o                  | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Malacothrix saxatilis</i>                                | Cliff aster                    | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  | +                    | FS           | 1  |
| <i>Mirabilis californica</i> ( <i>Mirabilis laevis</i> )    | Wishbone bush                  | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Pellaea andromedifolia</i>                               | Coffee fern                    | 3-9                  | C, E                        |                      | PS           | 1  |
| <i>Pellaea mucronata</i>                                    | Bird's foot fern               | 3-9                  | C, E                        | *                    | PS           | 1  |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                                | Showy penstemon                | 1-9                  | C                           |                      | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Polypodium californicum</i>                              | California polypody fern       | 6-9                  | B, G                        |                      | PS / FS      | 1  |
| <i>Romneya coulteri</i>                                     | Coulter's Matilija poppy       | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 3  |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                                  | Blue-eyed grass                | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Solanum xanti</i>  | Purple or chaparral nightshade | 1-9                  | A, C                        |                      | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <b>GRASSES</b>  |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
|   |                                |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>               | California brome               | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | * !                  | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                   | Giant wild rye                 | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  |                      | All          | 2  |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>                   | Blue wild rye                  | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | +                    | All          | 3  |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|  | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR        | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|--|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|  |            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                         |                       |                          |                    | W            | SP | SU | F |
|  | S          | VL                       | 5                    | 6-8                 | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple    |              | X  | X  |   |
|  | S          | VL                       | 4                    | 6                   | X               | X                       | X                   | Frequent                | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/White     | X            | X  | X  |   |
|  | S          | VL                       | 2-4                  | 4                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink/Blue/Lavender | X            | X  |    |   |
|  | P-D        | VL                       | 3                    | 1+                  |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream/Pink         |              |    | X  |   |
|  | P-D        | VL                       | 3                    | 2+                  |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | White, Lavender    |              |    | X  | X |
|  | P          | L                        | 1-3                  | 1-3                 | X               |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White  | X            |    |    |   |
|  | P          | (Not Listed)             | .5-1.5               | .5-2                |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          | Green              |              | X  | X  |   |
|  | P-D        | (Not Listed)             | 2-6                  | 1                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Birds                    | Red/Yellow         |              |    | X  |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 | X               |                         |                     | Frequent                |                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                |              |    | X  |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                |              |    | X  | X |
|  | P          | VL                       | 2                    | 1-3                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |              | X  | X  | X |
|  | A/P-D      | VL                       | 1                    | 1-2                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / YellowP   |              | X  |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 2                    | 2                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Lavender           | X            | X  | X  |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 3                    | 3                   |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             | X            | X  | X  |   |
|  | P          | L                        | 4                    | 4                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Blue/Purple        |              | X  |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 1-2                  | 1-2                 |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       | Bees, Butterflies        | White              | X            |    | X  | X |
|  | P-D        | VL                       | 1                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     |                          | Purple/White       | X            | X  |    |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 1                    | 2                   |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent                |                       |                          |                    |              |    |    |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 1                    | 2                   |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          |                    |              |    |    |   |
|  | P          | L                        | 3                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Purple/Blue/Pink   | X            |    |    |   |
|  | P-D/GC     | VL                       | .5                   | 1+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          |                    |              |    |    |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 6-8                  | 6-8                 |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Yellow       |              | X  | X  |   |
|  | P-D        | L                        | 1                    | 1                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Butterflies              | Purple             | X            | X  |    |   |
|  | P-D        | VL                       | 2                    | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                | X                     |                          | Purple/Blue        | X            | X  | X  |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 1.5-3                | 1+                  |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Butterflies              | Yellow             |              | X  |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | L                        | 4-5                  | 3+                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                    |              |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | L                        | 1.5-3                | 1+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                    |              |    |    |   |

## COASTAL SAGE SCRUB

### SPECIES

|   |                                     | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                      | COMMON NAME                         |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>                          |                                     |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Stipa coronatum</i>                              | Giant stipa                         | 1-9                  | A, E, F                     |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>                                 | Foothill needlegrass                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>                                   |                                     |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Dudleya lanceolata</i>                           | Lance-leaved live-forever           | 1-9                  | A                           |                      | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Dudleya pulverulenta</i>                         | Chalk dudleya                       | 1-9                  | A, B                        | *                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>                               | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | 5-9                  | A, C                        | + *                  | FS           | 5            |                       |
| <b>VINES</b>  |                                     |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>arida</i>     | Southern California morning glory   | 3-9                  | B                           |                      | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                      | Virgin's bower                      | 3-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Funastrum cynanchoides</i> var. <i>hartwegii</i> | Twining milkweed                    | 6-9                  | B, E                        | *                    | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                            | Pacific sweet pea                   | 6-9                  | B                           |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i> var. <i>alefeldii</i>      | Showy Pacific sweet pea             | 6-9                  | B                           |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                                 |                                     |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                           | Slender sedge                       | 1-9                  | D, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>                        | Western goldenrod                   | 3-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                         | California goldenrod                | 3-9                  | A, B, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |

**DRAFT**

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES |              |                          |     |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                         |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|--|---|----|----|---|
| PLANT FORM           |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |     | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) |  | SHORTLIST PLANT       |   | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST |  | SEED LA TARGET LIST |  | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY |  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |  | POLLINATOR HABITAT |   | BLOOM COLOR |   | BLOOM SEASON |  |   |    |    |   |
|                      |              |                          |     |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                         |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  | W | SP | SU | F |
| G/P/GC               | (Not Listed) |                          | 2-4 | 1-2                  |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                         |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC               | VL           |                          | 2   | 2                    |   | X                   |  | Frequent - Occasional | X |                         |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| SC                   | VL           |                          | 1   | 1                    |   | X                   |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies      |  | Orange / Pink       |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   | X           | X |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| SC                   | VL           |                          | 1   | 1                    |   | X                   |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Bees             |  | Orange/Pink/Red     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| SC                   | (Not Listed) |                          | 3   | 5                    | X | X                   |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds                   |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   | X           |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| V/P                  | L            | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional |   | Bees                    |  | White               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    | X | X           | X |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| V-D                  | L            | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                         |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             | X |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| V/S-D                | L            | climbs                   |     |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   | Butterflies             |  | Maroon/White        |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             | X | X            |  |   |    |    |   |
| V/P                  | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |     |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                         |  | Pink/White          |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    | X | X           |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| V/P                  | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |     |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                         |  | Pink/Purple         |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    | X | X           |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC                 | M            | .5-1                     | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                         |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             |   |              |  |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC                 | L            | 2-4                      | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X |                         |  | Yellow / Green      |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             | X | X            |  |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC                 | M            | 1                        | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Bees, Butterflies       |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |   |             | X | X            |  |   |    |    |   |

## CHAPARRAL

### Chaparral (CH) (Chaparral Associations):

Chaparral (Chaparral Associations): Chaparral is considered an upland or drier community that is found on all slope aspects. CH soils are typically shallow and often nutrient-poor. It is suitable as an occasional alternative to the coastal sage scrub and California walnut woodland communities. This community includes tree-like shrubs that can provide some shading in tree-restricted zones. Rigorous design and maintenance of CH plantings can minimize fire hazards associated with this plant community.

- Requires fast draining, nutrient poor soil that is typical of slopes.
- Many species are deciduous in the summer, and over-watering during this time severely compromises the plants' survival.
- Can generally tolerate heat and drier conditions.

**Figure 194.** *Juglans californica*. Source: Consultaplantas, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=44978241>.

**Figure 195.** *Cercocarpus betuloides*. Source: Lazaregagnidze, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=32918241>.

**Figure 196.** *Ceanothus oliganthus*. Source: Anthony Valois and the National Park Service, 2004. [http://researchlearningcenter.org/bloom/species/Ceanothus\\_oliganthus.htm](http://researchlearningcenter.org/bloom/species/Ceanothus_oliganthus.htm).

**Figure 197.** *Prunus ilicifolia* ssp. *ilicifolia*. Source: John Rusk, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59290247>.

**Figure 198.** *Heteromeles arbutifolia*. Source: Miguel Vieira, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=19525268>.

**Figure 199.** *Rhus ovata*. Source: Bri Weldon, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/briweldon/5228764249>.

**Figure 200.** *Eriophyllum confertiflorum*. Source: Björn S..., <https://www.flickr.com/photos/40948266@N04/43163438812>.

**Figure 201.** *Lotus scoparius* (*Acmispon glaber*). Source: glmory, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=32092287>.

**Figure 202.** *Stipa pulchra*. Source: Matt Lavin. [https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant\\_diversity/35034340452](https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant_diversity/35034340452).



*Juglans californica*



*Cercocarpus betuloides*



*Ceanothus oliganthus*



*Prunus ilicifolia* ssp. *ilicifolia*



*Heteromeles arbutifolia*



*Rhus ovata*



*Eriophyllum confertiflorum*



*Lotus scoparius* (*Acmispon glaber*)



*Stipa pulchra*

## SPECIES

## SITING + PERFORMANCE

| BOTANICAL NAME                                | COMMON NAME                   |        | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
|---|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>TREES</b>                                  |                               |        |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                               |        |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Adenostoma sparsifolium</i>                | Red shanks                    | 3-9    | A, C, E                     | + *!                 | FS           | 5            |                       |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>   | California walnut             | 3-9    | B, E, F                     | + ^!                 | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                 |                               |        |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                               |        |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Adenostoma fasciculatum</i>                | Chamise                       | 3-6, 9 | A, C, D                     | * !                  | FS           | 4            |                       |
| <i>Arctostaphylos glandulosa</i>              | Eastwood manzanita            | 5-9    | B                           | +                    | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Arctostaphylos glauca</i>                  | Bigberry manzanita            | 5-9    | B                           | +                    | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Artemisia californica</i>                  | California sagebrush          | 1-6, 9 | A, C, D                     | * !                  | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus crassifolius</i>                 | Hoaryleaf ceanothus           | 1-9    | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus cuneatus</i>                     | Buck brush                    | 1-9    | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 5            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus leucodermis</i>                  | Chaparral whitethorn          | 5-9    | B                           | + !                  | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus megacarpus</i>                   | Big-pod ceanothus             | 1-9    | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus oliganthus</i>                   | Hairy ceanothus               | 1-9    | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Ceanothus spinosus</i>                     | Greenbark ceanothus           | 1-9    | A, C                        | + !                  | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Cercocarpus betuloides var. betuloides</i> | Mountain mahogany             | 1-9    | B, C                        | + !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Dendromecon rigida</i>                     | Bush poppy                    | 1-6, 9 | A, C                        |                      | FS           | 5            |                       |
| <i>Diplacus longiflorus</i>                   | Southern bush monkeyflower    | 1-9    | A, B, C, D, E               |                      | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Eriogonum cinereum</i>                     | Ashyleaf Buckwheat            | 1-5    | A, C                        | +                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. foliolosum</i> | Leafy California buckwheat    | 1-9    | A, C                        | + !                  | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. polifolium</i> | Interior California buckwheat | 3-9    | A, C                        | + *!                 | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Frangula californica ssp. californica</i>  | California coffeeberry        | 1-9    | A, B, C, D                  | * !                  | All          | 6            |                       |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                | Toyon                         | 1-9    | A, B, C, E, F               | + ^!                 | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii ssp. vernaioiodes</i>    | Goldenbush                    | 1-9    | A, C                        |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                   | Heart-leaved penstemon        | 1-9    | A, B, C, E                  |                      | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Lepechinia fragrans</i>                    | Fragrant pitcher sage         | 3-9    | A, B, C                     | + * !                | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Lonicera subspicata var. denudata</i>      | Chaparral honeysuckle         | 1-9    | A, B                        |                      | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                        | Laurel sumac                  | 1-9    | A, C                        | + !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                    | Bush monkey flower            | 1-9    | A, B, C                     |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       |              | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST      | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |   | W | SP | SU | F |
|-------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|---|----|----|---|
| T/S   | VL           | 8-20       | 15                       |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White                    |                       |                    |             |              | X | X |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L            | 15-25      | 20                       | X                    | X                   | Occasional      | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow                   |                       |                    |             | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 4-8        | 6                        | X                    |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                    |                       |                    |             | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-12       | 8                        |                      |                     | Occasional      |                         | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White + Pink             |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| T/S   | VL           | 6-15       | 6-15                     |                      |                     | Occasional      |                         | Birds, Bees              | White + Pink             |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3          | 2-3                      | X                    | X                   | X               | Frequent                | X                        | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow        |                    |             | X            | X | X |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 6-15       | 8-20                     |                      |                     |                 | Frequent                | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                 |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 5-12       | 5-12                     |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                    |                       |                    | X           | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 10-12      | 10-20                    |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Lavender            |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6-15       | 8-20                     |                      |                     | Subdominant     | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White/Lavender           |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 8-10       | 8-10                     |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Purple              |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S/T   | VL           | 8-20       | 10-20                    |                      |                     | Subdominant     | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/White               |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| T/S   | VL           | 6-20       | 12                       | X                    |                     | Frequent        | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream             |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8-12       | 10-15                    |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 1-3        | 1-3                      |                      |                     | Occasional      |                         | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 2-4        | 3-5                      | X                    |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Brown             |                       |                    | X           | X            | X | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5        | 2-6                      | X                    | X                   | X               | Occasional              | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Cream             |                    |             |              | X |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5        | 2-6                      |                      |                     | Subdominant     | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink/Cream               |                       |                    |             |              | X |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8          | 12                       | X                    |                     | Frequent        | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                    |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S/T   | VL           | 8-15       | 15                       | X                    |                     | Subdominant     | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White                    |                       |                    |             |              | X |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-3        | 3                        |                      | X                   | Occasional      | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                       |                    | X           | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
| P/V-D | VL           | 4          | 4                        |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds                    | Red                      |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | L            | 3-5        | 3-5                      |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Purple/Lavender          |                       |                    | X           | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
| V/S   | L            | climbs     |                          |                      |                     | Occasional      | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream             |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 10         | 20                       | X                    | X                   | Occasional      | X                       | Birds                    | Cream                    |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 2          | 2                        | X                    |                     | X               | Occasional              | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow         |                    | X           | X            | X |   |    |    |   |

**SPECIES****SITING + PERFORMANCE**

| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                 | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                                   |                             |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                             |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>             | Hollyleaf cherry            | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Quercus berberidifolia</i>                               | Scrub oak                   | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS           | 6                     |
| <i>Rhamnus crocea</i>                                       | Spiny redberry              | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | All          | 4                     |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                                   | Hollyleaf redberry          | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | All          | 5                     |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                                       | Fragrant sumac              | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +            | FS / PS      | 4                     |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                                    | Lemonadeberry               | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +!           | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>   | Sugar bush                  | 1-9                         | A, C                 | +*!          | FS / PS      | 6                     |
| <i>Ribes californicum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i>             | Hillside gooseberry         | 3-9                         | B, F, G              | +            | PS           | 4                     |
| <i>Ribes malvaceum</i> var. <i>viridifolium</i>             | Chaparral currant           | 3-9                         | B, F                 | +            | PS           | 3                     |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                                      | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | 3-9                         | B, F                 | +            | PS / FS      | 4                     |
| <i>Romneya coulteri</i>                                     | Coulter's Matilija poppy    | 1-9                         | A, C, D, E           | *            | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>  | White sage                  | 3-9                         | A, C, D              | +!           | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage                  | 1-9                         | A, C, D              | +!           | FS           | 4                     |
| <i>Trichostema lanatum</i>                                  | Woolly blue curls           | 1-9                         | E, F, G              |              | FS           | 3                     |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                             |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                             |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Acourtia microcephala</i>                                | Sacapellote                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +            | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Asclepias eriocarpa</i>                                  | Indian milkweed             | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | +            | FS           | 3                     |
| <i>Asclepias fascicularis</i>                               | Narrow-leaved milkweed      | 1-9                         | C, E, F, G           | +            | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster            | 1-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Delphinium cardinale</i>                                 | Scarlet larkspur            | 1-6; 9                      | A, C, E              |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>canum</i>                    | Hoary California fuchsia    | 1-9                         | A, B                 | +            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>latifolium</i>               | California fuchsia          | 1-9                         | A, B                 | +            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Eriogonum elongatum</i>                                  | Longstem buckwheat          | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +            | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow               | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | +            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> )           | Deerweed                    | 1-6, 9                      | A, C                 | +*           | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Lupinus longifolius</i>                                  | Blue bush lupine            | 1-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR    | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                       |                         |                          |                          |                | W            | SP | SU | F |
| S          | VL                       | 6-12                 | 6-12                | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                    | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| T/S        | VL                       | 8                    | 8                   | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream                    | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 4                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream             | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 6                    | 6                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream             | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D        | L                        | 3-5                  | 4-8                 | X               |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream             |                | X            |    |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X               | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Pink                     | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 8-10                 | 15                  | X               | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Pink/White               | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D        | L                        | 5                    | 5-8                 | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Yellow            | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D        | VL                       | 5-8                  | 5                   |                 | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink/Purple              | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D        | VL                       | 5-8                  | 6-8                 | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink                 | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| P          | VL                       | 6-8                  | 6-8                 |                 |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Yellow             |                | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 3                    | 3-5                 | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                    | X              | X            | X  |    |   |
| S          | VL                       | 4                    | 6                   | X               | X                       | X                     | Frequent                | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/White | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S          | VL                       | 2-4                  | 4                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink/Blue/Lavender       | X              | X            |    |    |   |
| P          | (Not Listed)             | 4                    | 1                   |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         | Butterflies              | Pink                     |                |              | X  |    |   |
| P-D        | VL                       | 3                    | 1+                  | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream/Pink               |                |              | X  |    |   |
| P-D        | VL                       | 3                    | 2+                  | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White, Lavender          |                |              | X  | X  |   |
| P          | L                        | 1-3                  | 1-3                 | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White        | X              |              |    |    |   |
| P-D        | (Not Listed)             | 2-6                  | 1                   |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds, Bees              | Red/Yellow               |                | X            | X  |    |   |
| P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 | X               |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                      |                |              | X  | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 1-3                  | 2-4                 | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                      |                |              | X  | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 6                    | 1                   |                 |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream/Pink               |                |              | X  | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 2                    | 1-3                 |                 | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P          | VL                       | 3                    | 3                   |                 | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   | X              | X            | X  |    |   |
| P          | (Not Listed)             | 4                    | 4                   | X               |                         | Occasional            |                         | Birds, Bees              | Purple/Blue              | X              | X            | X  | X  |   |

**SPECIES****SITING + PERFORMANCE**

| BOTANICAL NAME                                | COMMON NAME                         | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
|   |                                     | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>PERENNIALS (continued)</b>                 |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Penstemon centranthifolius</i>             | Scarlet bugler                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +            | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Penstemon heterophyllus var. australis</i> | Foothill penstemon                  | 1-3; 6-9                    | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                  | Showy penstemon                     | 1-9                         | C                    |              | FS           | 2                     |
| <i>Solanum xanti</i>                          | Purple or chaparral nightshade      | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <b>GRASSES</b>                                |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Bothriochloa barbinodis</i>                | Cane bluegrass                      | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS           | 1                     |
| <i>Bromus carinatus var. carinatus</i>        | California brome                    | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F, G     | *!           | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                     | Giant wild rye                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 2                     |
| <i>Elymus glaucus ssp. glaucus</i>            | Blue wild rye                       | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F, G     | +            | All          | 3                     |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                    | Deergrass                           | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |
| <i>Stipa cernua</i>                           | Nodding needlegrass                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa coronatum</i>                        | Giant stipa                         | 1-9                         | A, E, F              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>                           | Foothill needlegrass                | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>                          | Purple needlegrass                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           | *!           | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>                             |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Dudleya pulverulenta</i>                   | Chalk dudleya                       | 1-9                         | A, B                 | *            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>                         | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | 5-9                         | A, C                 | +*           | FS           | 5                     |
| <b>VINES</b>                                  |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Clematis lasiantha</i>                     | Pipestems                           | 3-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                | Virgin's bower                      | 3-9                         | B, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                      | Pacific sweet pea                   | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus var. alefeldii</i>       | Showy Pacific sweet pea             | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                           |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>                       | Hummingbird sage                    | 1-9                         | B, C, E              |              | PS / FS      | 2                     |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                   | California goldenrod                | 3-9                         | A, B, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                      | Southern goldenrod                  | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>                  | Creeping snowberry                  | 3-9                         | B, E                 | !            | PS / FS      | 2                     |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |     | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) |  | SHORTLIST PLANT       |   | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST  |  | SEED LA TARGET LIST |  | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY |  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |  | POLLINATOR HABITAT |  | BLOOM COLOR |  | BLOOM SEASON |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|            |              |                          |     |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P          | L            | 1                        | 1-2 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Red                 |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P          | L            | 1                        | 2   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Purple/Blue         |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P          | L            | 3                        | 3   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds                    |  | Purple/Blue/Pink    |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P-D        | VL           | 2                        | 3   |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X |                          |  | Purple/Blue         |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 2-4                      | 1   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Butterflies              |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 4-5                      | 3+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Butterflies              |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Butterflies              |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 3                        | 4   | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds                    |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | VL           | 2                        | 2   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 2-4                      | 1-2 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | VL           | 2                        | 2   |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| G/P/GC     | VL           | 2                        | 2   |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Butterflies              |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SC         | VL           | 1                        | 1   |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Bees              |  | Orange/Pink/Red     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| SC         | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 5   | X                    |   | X                   |  | Frequent              | X | Birds                    |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V-D        | VL           | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V-D        | L            | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V/P        | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |     |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Pink/White          |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| V/P        | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |     |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                          |  | Pink/Purple         |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P/GC       | L            | 1                        | 3+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Red/Pink            |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P/GC       | M            | 1                        | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Bees, Butterflies        |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| P/GC       | M            | 1                        | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional |   | Bees                     |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| S-D/GC     | L            | 2                        | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Pink                |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SOUTHERN COAST LIVE OAK RIPARIAN FOREST

### **Southern coast live oak riparian forest (CLORF) (Coast Live Oak Association):**

This forest community is found along bottomlands and outer floodplains along larger streams on fine-grained, rich alluvium. This community differs structurally from coast live oak riparian woodland in having a relatively closed tree canopy at maturity, and thus supports understory species adapted to partial or full shade. CLORF may be appropriate for relatively moist zones, particularly with north-facing slopes, such as in the Sepulveda Basin vicinity.

- Understory is adapted to partial or full shade.
- Typically found in stream beds, moist areas, or north-facing slopes.
- Can tolerate periodic flooding.

**Figure 203.** *Quercus agrifolia*. Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9944130>.

**Figure 204.** *Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea*. Source: Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=75992775>.

**Figure 205.** *Platanus racemosa*. Source: Raffi Kojian, <http://www.gardenology.org>, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9705655>.

**Figure 206.** *Populus trichocarpa*. Source: Daniel Mayer, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=7381945>.

**Figure 207.** *Keckiella cordifolia*. Source: Björn S..., [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Heartleaf\\_Keckiella\\_cordifolia\\_\(43818527031\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Heartleaf_Keckiella_cordifolia_(43818527031).jpg)

**Figure 208.** *Ribes aureum var. gracillimum*. Source: John Rusk, [https://www.flickr.com/photos/john\\_d\\_rusk/8941180855](https://www.flickr.com/photos/john_d_rusk/8941180855).

**Figure 209.** *Artemisia douglasiana*. Source: Römert, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=19802958>.

**Figure 210.** *Rosa californica*. Source: Bill Leikam, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=40893617>.

**Figure 211.** *Dryopteris arguta*. Source: John Rusk, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59291429>.



*Quercus agrifolia*



*Fraxinus velutina* var. *coriacea*



*Platanus racemosa*



*Populus trichocarpa*



*Keckiella cordifolia*



*Ribes aureum* var. *gracillimum*



*Artemisia douglasiana*



*Rosa californica*



*Dryopteris arguta*

## SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME                                       | COMMON NAME                | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
|  |                            | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>TREES</b>   |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                  | Box elder                  | 5-9                         | E, F, G              | + ^ ~ o      | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea</i>               | Velvet ash                 | 1-9                         | B, E, F, G           | + ^ ! o      | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>          | California walnut          | 3-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                             | California sycamore        | 1-9                         | E, F                 | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>       | Fremont cottonwood         | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i>                           | Black cottonwood           | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> var. <i>agrifolia</i>       | Coast live oak             | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + ^          | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>           | Mexican elderberry         | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                      | California bay laurel      | 1-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|  |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>                             | indigobush                 | 1-9                         | B, F, G              | + ~ o        | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Artemesia californica</i>                         | California sagebrush       | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i>  | Coyote brush               | 1-5                         | A, C, D              | * !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                         | Mulefat                    | 1-9                         | F, G                 | + ~ o        | All          | 3                     |  |
| <i>Berberis pinnata</i>                              | California barberry        | 5-9                         | B, E, F              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Ceanothus oliganthus</i>                          | Hairy ceanothus            | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum</i> var. <i>foliolosum</i> | Leafy California buckwheat | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Frangula californica</i> ssp. <i>californica</i>  | California coffeeberry     | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           | * !          | All          | 6                     |  |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                       | Toyon                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii</i> ssp. <i>vernonioides</i>    | Goldenbush                 | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                          | Heart-leaved penstemon     | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 3                     |  |
| <i>Lonicera subspicata</i> var. <i>denudata</i>      | Chaparral honeysuckle      | 1-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS           | 2                     |  |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                               | Laurel sumac               | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                           | Bush monkey flower         | 1-9                         | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>      | Hollyleaf cherry           | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                            | Hollyleaf redberry         | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | All          | 5                     |  |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                                | Fragrant sumac             | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +            | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                             | Lemonadeberry              | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|       |              |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                       |                         |                          |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| T-D   | M            | 30-60                    | 40                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M            | 20-30                    | 20-30                | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             |             | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L            | 15-25                    | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow             |             | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M            | 40                       | 40                   | X                   | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M            | 30                       | 35                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream              | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M            | 30                       | 30+                  |                     |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T     | VL / L       | 40                       | 40                   | X                   | X               |                         | Dominant              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             |             | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L            | 15                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| T     | L            | 30                       | 30                   |                     |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream; SP   |             | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D   | M            | 3-8                      | 3-8                  |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Purple/Yellow      | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3                        | 2-3                  | X                   | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow     |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 6-8                  | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S     | H            | 4-8                      | 6-10                 | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Pink/White   | X           | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 4+                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 8-10                     | 8-10                 |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Purple        | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 2-6                  | X                   | X               | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Cream          |             |              | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8                        | 12                   | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| S/T   | VL           | 8-15                     | 15                   | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White              |             |              | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-3                      | 3                    |                     | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P/V-D | VL           | 4                        | 4                    |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Red                |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| V/S   | L            | climbs                   |                      |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 10                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Cream              | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | X                   |                 | X                       | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow      | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6-12                     | 6-12                 | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6                        | 6                    | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D   | L            | 3-5                      | 4-8                  |                     | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional |                         | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8-10                     | 15                   | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Pink               | X           | X            |    |    |   |

**SPECIES**

|   |                             | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                    | COMMON NAME                 |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE (FEET) FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                         |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |                                   |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>       | Golden currant              | 3-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               |                      | FS / PS      | 3                                 |
| <i>Ribes californicum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i>   | Hillside gooseberry         | 3-9                  | B, F, G                     | +                    | PS           | 4                                 |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                            | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | 3-9                  | B, F                        | +                    | PS / FS      | 4                                 |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                           | California wild rose        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     |                      | All          | 3                                 |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>                              | White sage                  | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | +!                   | FS           | 3                                 |
| <i>Venegasia carpesioides</i>                     | Canyon sunflower            | 1-9                  | B, E, F                     | +!                   | All          | 3                                 |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                                 |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |                                   |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                      | Mugwort                     | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  | ! ~ o                | All          | 3                                 |
| <i>Dryopteris arguta</i>                          | Coastal wood fern           | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | PS / FS      | 1                                 |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                 | Golden yarrow               | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 1                                 |
| <i>Juncus patens</i>                              | California grey rush        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 2                                 |
| <i>Juncus torreyi</i>                             | Rush                        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1-2                               |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> ) | Deerweed                    | 1-6, 9               | A, C                        | + *                  | FS           | 2                                 |
| <i>Lupinus latifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>    | Broad-leaf canyon lupine    | 6-9                  | B, E, F                     | + o                  | FS / PS      | 2                                 |
| <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> var. <i>polycarpum</i> | Meadow rue                  | 6-9                  | B, F, G                     | o                    | PS / FS      | 2                                 |
| <b>GRASSES</b>                                    |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |                                   |
| <i>Agrostis exarata</i>                           | Bent grass                  | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            |                      | FS / PS      | 1-2                               |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>     | California brome            | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | * !                  | FS / PS      | 1                                 |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                         | Giant wild rye              | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  |                      | All          | 2                                 |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>         | Blue wild rye               | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | +                    | All          | 3                                 |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                        | Deergrass                   | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               |                      | FS / PS      | 3                                 |
| <b>VINES</b>                                      |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |                                   |
| <i>Clematis lasiantha</i>                         | Pipestems                   | 3-9                  | A, B                        |                      | FS / PS      | 2                                 |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                    | Virgin's bower              | 3-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 2                                 |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                          | Pacific sweet pea           | 6-9                  | B                           |                      | FS / PS      | 2                                 |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>                             | Desert grape                | 3-9                  | G                           | o                    | All          | 2                                 |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                               |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |                                   |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                         | Slender sedge               | 1-9                  | D, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 1                                 |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|            |              |                          |     |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       | W | SP                 | SU | F           |  |              |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|---------------------|--|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------|----|-------------|--|--------------|
|            |              |                          |     |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| PLANT FORM |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |     | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) |  | SHORTLIST PLANT       |   | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST  |             | SEED LA TARGET LIST |  | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY |   | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |   | POLLINATOR HABITAT |    | BLOOM COLOR |  | BLOOM SEASON |
| S-D        | VL           | 6-8                      | 6-8 | X                    | X | X                   |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |             | Yellow/Cream        |  | X                          | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| S-D        | L            | 5                        | 5-8 | X                    | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |             | Purple/Yellow       |  | X                          | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| S-D        | VL           | 5-8                      | 6-8 | X                    | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |             | Red/Pink            |  | X                          | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| S          | L            | 4-6                      | 4+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |             | Pink                |  |                            | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| S          | VL           | 3                        | 3-5 | X                    | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |             | White               |  | X                          | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| S          | L            | 4                        | 4   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Bees              |             | Yellow              |  | X                          | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | M            | 3-5                      | 3+  | X                    | X |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Birds, Butterflies       |             | Yellow/Cream        |  |                            | X | X                     | X |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | L            | 1-2                      | 2+  |                      | X |                     |  | Frequent              |   |                          |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | VL           | 2                        | 1-3 |                      |   | X                   |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Bees, Butterflies        |             | Yellow              |  |                            | X | X                     | X |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P/GC       | L            | 2.5                      | 3+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | M            | 2-3                      | 3+  |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                          |             | Red/Brown           |  |                            |   |                       | X |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | VL           | 3                        | 3   |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Bees, Butterflies        |             | Yellow              |  | X                          | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | L            | 4                        | 4   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Bees, Butterflies        |             | Blue/Purple         |  |                            | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P          | M            | 2                        | 2   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             | Yellow              |  |                            | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 2-4                      | 2   |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              |   |                          | Butterflies |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Butterflies              |             | Yellow; SP          |  |                            | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 4-5                      | 3+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Butterflies              |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Butterflies              |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 3                        | 4   | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds                    |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| V-D        | VL           | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             | Cream               |  |                            | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| V-D        | L            | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             | Cream               |  |                            |   |                       | X |                    |    |             |  |              |
| V/P        | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |     |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             | Pink/White          |  |                            | X | X                     |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| V/S-D      | L            | climbs                   |     | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds                    |             | Green               |  |                            | X |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |
| P/GC       | M            | .5-1                     | 2+  | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |             |                     |  |                            |   |                       |   |                    |    |             |  |              |

## SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME  |                      | COMMON NAME |            | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |         |                      |   |                 |  |
|---|----------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|---|-----------------|--|
|   |                      |             |            | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE |         | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS |   | APPLICATIONS    |  |
|   |                      |             |            | ! (not recommended)         |         | ? (conditional)      |   | + (recommended) |  |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS (continued)</b>                             |                      |             |            |                             |         |                      |   |                 |  |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster     | 1-9         | A, B       |                             |         | FS                   | 2 |                 |  |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>                                   | Creeping wild rye    | 1-9         | B, E, F, G | !                           | All     | 2                    |   |                 |  |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>                                     | Hummingbird sage     | 1-9         | B, C, E    |                             | PS / FS | 2                    |   |                 |  |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                                 | California goldenrod | 3-9         | A, B, F, G | o                           | FS / PS | 1                    |   |                 |  |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                                    | Southern goldenrod   | 3-9         | E, F, G    | o                           | FS / PS | 1                    |   |                 |  |
| <i>Stachys bullata</i>                                      | Pink hedgenettle     | 1-9         | E, F, G    | + ~ o                       | PS / FS | 2                    |   |                 |  |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>                                | Creeping snowberry   | 3-9         | B, E       | !                           | PS / FS | 2                    |   |                 |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| P/GC   | L          | 1-3                      | 1-3                  | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White     | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Butterflies              |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 1                        | 3+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink              | X                  | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                |                    |             |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   |                     | Bees                     | Yellow                |                    |             |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 1-2                      | 2+                   | X                   | X               | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple       |                    |             |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| S-D/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink                  |                    |             |              | X | X  |    |   |

## COAST LIVE OAK WOODLAND

### **Coast live oak woodland (CLOW) (Coast Live Oak Association):**

CLOW is commonly found on slopes that are often very steep or on raised stream banks and terraces. Its soils are mostly sandstone or shale-derived. Coast live oak (*Quercus agrifolia*) woodland is a tree-dominated community comprising fewer trees and considerably drier soils than southern coast live oak forest.

- Requires fast draining, nutrient poor soil that is typical of slopes.
- Many species are deciduous in the summer, and over-watering during this time severely compromises the plants' survival.
- Can generally tolerate relatively dry conditions.

**Figure 212.** *Quercus agrifolia*. Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9944130>.

**Figure 213.** *Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea* Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=1953423>

**Figure 214.** *Umbellularia californica*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54448438>.

**Figure 215.** *Prunus ilicifolia ssp. ilicifolia*. Source: John Rusk, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59290247>.

**Figure 216.** *Ribes californicum* Source: Tom Hilton, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Ribes\\_californicum.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Ribes_californicum.jpg).

**Figure 217.** *Rhus aromatica*. Source: David J. Stang, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=61092418>.

**Figure 218.** *Sisyrinchium bellum*. Source: Franco Folini, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/livenature/4350730696>.

**Figure 219.** *Bromus carinatus var. carinatus*. Source: Matt Lavin, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=25134214>.

**Figure 220.** *Muhlenbergia rigens*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54450777>.



*Quercus agrifolia*



*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*



*Umbellularia californica*



*Prunus ilicifolia* ssp. *ilicifolia*



*Ribes californicum*



*Rhus aromatica*



*Sisyrinchium bellum*



*Bromus carinatus* var. *carinatus*



*Muhlenbergia rigens*

## COAST LIVE OAK WOODLAND

### SPECIES

| BOTANICAL NAME                                  | COMMON NAME                | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|
|   |                            | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>TREES</b>                                    |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|   |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>     | California walnut          | 3-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia var. agrifolia</i>         | Coast live oak             | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + ^          | FS           | 8                     |  |
| <i>Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea</i>             | Mexican elderberry         | 1-9                         | C, E, F              | + ^ ~ o      | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                 | California bay laurel      | 1-9                         | B, E, F              | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                   |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
|   |                            |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |
| <i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>                        | indigobush                 | 1-9                         | B, F, G              | + ~ o        | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Artemisia californica</i>                    | California sagebrush       | 1-6, 9                      | A, C, D              | * !          | FS           | 3                     |  |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis var. consanguinea</i>    | Coyote brush               | 1-5                         | A, C, D              | * !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Berberis pinnata</i>                         | California barberry        | 5-9                         | B, E, F              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Ceanothus leucodermis</i>                    | Chaparral whitethorn       | 5-9                         | B                    | + !          | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Ceanothus oliganthus</i>                     | Hairy ceanothus            | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. fasciculatum</i> | California buckwheat       | 1-6, 9                      | A                    |              | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. foliolosum</i>   | Leafy California buckwheat | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Frangula californica ssp. californica</i>    | California coffeeberry     | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           | * !          | All          | 6                     |  |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                  | Toyon                      | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | + ^ !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii ssp. vernaiooides</i>      | Goldenbush                 | 1-9                         | A, C                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                     | Heart-leaved penstemon     | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 3                     |  |
| <i>Lepechinia fragrans</i>                      | Fragrant pitcher sage      | 3-9                         | A, B, C              | + * !        | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                          | Laurel sumac               | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + !          | FS           | 6                     |  |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                      | Bush monkey flower         | 1-9                         | A, B, C              |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |  |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia ssp. ilicifolia</i>        | Hollyleaf cherry           | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                       | Hollyleaf redberry         | 5-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | All          | 5                     |  |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                           | Fragrant sumac             | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        | +            | FS / PS      | 4                     |  |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                        | Lemonadeberry              | 1-9                         | A, B, C              | + !          | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>                               | Sugar bush                 | 1-9                         | A, C                 | + * !        | FS / PS      | 6                     |  |
| <i>Ribes aureum var. gracillimum</i>            | Golden currant             | 3-9                         | A, B, C, E, F        |              | FS / PS      | 3                     |  |
| <i>Ribes californicum var. hesperium</i>        | Hillside gooseberry        | 3-9                         | B, F, G              | +            | PS           | 4                     |  |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|       |              |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                          |                       |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| T-D   | L            | 15-25                    | 20                   | X X                 |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow                |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| T     | VL / L       | 40                       | 40                   | X X                 |                 | Dominant                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L            | 15                       | 20                   | X X                 |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream          |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T     | L            | 30                       | 30                   |                     |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream          |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S-D   | M            | 3-8                      | 3-8                  |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Purple/Yellow         | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3                        | 2-3                  | X X X               |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Yellow        |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 6-8                  | X X                 |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream          | X                  | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| S     | L            | 4-6                      | 4+                   |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow                | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 10-12                    | 10-20                |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Lavender         | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 8-10                     | 8-10                 |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Purple           | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S/GC  | VL           | 3                        | 2-6                  | X                   |                 | Occasional              |                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Red/Cream             |                    |             |              | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 2-6                  | X X X               |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Cream             |                    |             |              | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8                        | 12                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                 |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S/T   | VL           | 8-15                     | 15                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Bees              | White                 |                    |             |              | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-3                      | 3                    | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                | X                  | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| P/V-D | VL           | 4                        | 4                    |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds                    | Red                   |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | L            | 3-5                      | 3-5                  |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Purple/Lavender       |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 10                       | 20                   | X X                 |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds                    | Cream                 | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | X X                 | X               | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow         | X                  | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6-12                     | 6-12                 | X                   |                 | Frequent                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                 | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6                        | 6                    | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream          | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S-D   | L            | 3-5                      | 4-8                  | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   |                     | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream          |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8-10                     | 15                   | X X                 |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds                    | Pink                  | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8-10                     | 15                   | X X                 |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds                    | Pink/White            | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S-D   | VL           | 6-8                      | 6-8                  | X X X               |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream          | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |
| S-D   | L            | 5                        | 5-8                  | X X                 |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Yellow         | X                  | X           |              |    |    |   |

**SPECIES****SITING + PERFORMANCE**

| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                 |          |                  | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE |         | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS |         | APPLICATIONS |     | SUN EXPOSURE |    | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |    |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|---------|--------------|-----|--------------|----|-----------------------|----|
|   |                             | FRAMES   | PERFORMANCE      | +                           | PS      | 3                    | PS / FS | 4            | All | 3            | FS | 3                     | FS |
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                                   |                             |          |                  |                             |         |                      |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Ribes malvaceum</i> var. <i>viridifolium</i>             | Chaparral currant           | 3-9      | B, F             | +                           | PS      | 3                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                                      | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | 3-9      | B, F             | +                           | PS / FS | 4                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                                     | California wild rose        | 1-9      | E, F, G          |                             |         |                      | All     | 3            |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>  | White sage                  | 3-9      | A, C, D          | +                           | !       | FS                   | 3       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Salvia leucophylla</i>                                   | Purple sage                 | 1-9      | A, C, D          | +                           | *!      | FS                   | 5       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage                  | 1-9      | A, C, D          | +                           | !       | FS                   | 4       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Venegasia carpesioides</i>                               | Canyon sunflower            | 1-9      | B, E, F          | +                           | !       | All                  | 3       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                             |          |                  |                             |         |                      |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                                | Mugwort                     | 1-9      | A, B, C, E       | !                           | ~       | o                    | All     | 3            |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Asclepias eriocarpa</i>                                  | Indian milkweed             | 1-9      | C, E, F          | +                           | FS      | 3                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster            | 1-9      | A, B             |                             | FS      | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Dryopteris arguta</i>                                    | Coastal wood fern           | 1-9      | E, F, G          | o                           | PS / FS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>latifolium</i>               | California fuchsia          | 1-9      | A, B             | +                           | FS / PS | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow               | 1-9      | A, B, C          | +                           | FS / PS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                             | California poppy            | 1-9      | C, D             |                             | FS / PS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Linanthus californicus</i>                               | Prickly phlox               | 1-9      | A, B, E, F       |                             | FS / PS | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> )           | Deerweed                    | 1-6, 9   | A, C             | +                           | *       | FS                   | 2       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Lupinus latifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>              | Broad-leaf canyon lupine    | 6-9      | B, E, F          | +                           | o       | FS / PS              | 2       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Penstemon centranthifolius</i>                           | Scarlet bugler              | 1-9      | A, B, C, E, F    | +                           | FS      | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Penstemon heterophyllus</i> var. <i>australis</i>        | Foothill penstemon          | 1-3; 6-9 | A, B, C          |                             | FS / PS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Penstemon spectabilis</i>                                | Showy penstemon             | 1-9      | C                |                             | FS      | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                                  | Blue-eyed grass             | 1-9      | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <b>GRASSES</b>  |                             |          |                  |                             |         |                      |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>               | California brome            | 1-9      | A, B, C, E, F, G | *!                          | FS / PS | 1                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                   | Giant wild rye              | 1-9      | A, B, C, E       |                             | All     | 2                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>                   | Blue wild rye               | 1-9      | A, B, C, E, F, G | +                           | All     | 3                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Koeleria macrantha</i>                                   | Junegrass                   | 1-9      | A, B, C, D       | +                           | *       | FS / PS              | 1       |              |     |              |    |                       |    |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                                  | Deergrass                   | 1-9      | A, B, C, E, F    |                             | FS / PS | 3                    |         |              |     |              |    |                       |    |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |     | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET)   |            | SHORTLIST PLANT          |                          | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST |                | SEED LA TARGET LIST |   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY |   | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |  | POLLINATOR HABITAT |  | BLOOM COLOR |    | BLOOM SEASON |   |  |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-----|----------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------|----|--------------|---|--|
|            |              |                          |     |                      |   |                       |            |                          |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  | W           | SP | SU           | F |  |
| S-D        | VL           | 5-8                      | 5   | X                    |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Pink/Purple             |                | X                   | X |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S-D        | VL           | 5-8                      | 6-8 | X                    | X | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Red/Pink                |                | X                   | X |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S          | L            | 4-6                      | 4+  | X                    |   | Frequent - Occasional | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Pink                    |                |                     |   | X                       | X |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S          | VL           | 3                        | 3-5 | X                    | X | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | White                   |                | X                   | X | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S          | VL           | 5                        | 6-8 | X                    | X | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Lavender/Purple         |                |                     |   | X                       | X |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S          | VL           | 4                        | 6   | X                    | X | X                     | Occasional | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                         | Lavender/White |                     | X | X                       | X |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| S          | L            | 4                        | 4   |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Bees              |                          | Yellow                  |                | X                   | X |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | M            | 3-5                      | 3+  | X                    | X | Frequent              | X          | Birds, Butterflies       |                          | Yellow/Cream            |                |                     |   | X                       | X | X                     |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P-D        | VL           | 3                        | 1+  |                      | X | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies       |                          | Cream/Pink              |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              | X |  |
| P          | L            | 1-3                      | 1-3 | X                    |   | Frequent - Occasional | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Purple/Pink/White       |                | X                   |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | L            | 1-2                      | 2+  |                      | X | Frequent              |            |                          |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | VL           | 1-3                      | 2-4 | X                    |   | Frequent              | X          | Birds, Butterflies       |                          | Red                     |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    | X            | X |  |
| P          | VL           | 2                        | 1-3 |                      | X | Frequent - Occasional | X          | Bees, Butterflies        |                          | Yellow                  |                |                     |   | X                       | X | X                     |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| A/P-D      | VL           | 1                        | 1-2 |                      | X | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Orange / Yellow         |                |                     |   | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | M            | 2                        | 2   |                      |   | Occasional            |            | Bees, Butterflies        |                          | Lavender                |                | X                   | X | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | VL           | 3                        | 3   |                      | X | Occasional            | X          | Bees, Butterflies        |                          | Yellow                  |                | X                   | X | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | L            | 4                        | 4   |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Bees, Butterflies        |                          | Blue/Purple             |                |                     |   | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | L            | 1                        | 1-2 |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Red                     |                |                     |   | X                       | X |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | L            | 1                        | 2   |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |                          | Purple/Blue             |                | X                   | X | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P          | L            | 3                        | 3   |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds                    |                          | Purple/Blue/Pink        |                | X                   |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| P-D        | L            | 1                        | 1   |                      |   | Frequent              | X          | Butterflies              |                          | Purple                  |                | X                   | X |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   | Frequent              | X          | Butterflies              |                          | Yellow                  |                |                     |   | X                       |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 4-5                      | 3+  | X                    |   | Occasional            | X          | Butterflies              |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+  |                      |   | Frequent - Occasional | X          | Butterflies              |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 1-2                      | 1   |                      |   | Occasional            | X          | Butterflies              |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 3                        | 4   | X                    |   | Occasional            | X          | Birds                    |                          |                         |                |                     |   |                         |   |                       |  |                    |  |             |    |              |   |  |

## COAST LIVE OAK WOODLAND

### SPECIES

|  |                                     | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                       |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME                         | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>                                     |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Poa secunda</i> ssp. <i>secunda</i> ( <i>P. scabrella</i> ) | One-sided bluegrass                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           | *!           | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa cernua</i>  | Nodding needlegrass                 | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>  | Foothill needlegrass                | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D           |              | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>   | Purple needlegrass                  | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           | *!           | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>  |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Yucca whipplei</i>  | Our lord's candle / chaparral yucca | 5-9                         | A, C                 | + *          | FS           | 5                     |
| <b>VINES</b>   |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Clematis lasiantha</i>                                      | Pipestems                           | 3-9                         | A, B                 |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                                 | Virgin's bower                      | 3-9                         | B, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                                       | Pacific sweet pea                   | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i> var. <i>alefeldii</i>                 | Showy Pacific sweet pea             | 6-9                         | B                    |              | FS / PS      | 2                     |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>  |                                     |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i> var. <i>californicum</i>           | Yarrow                              | 1-9                         | A, B, C, D, E, F     | !            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                                      | Slender sedge                       | 1-9                         | D, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>  | Hummingbird sage                    | 1-9                         | B, C, E              |              | PS / FS      | 2                     |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                                    | California goldenrod                | 3-9                         | A, B, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                                       | Southern goldenrod                  | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                     |
| <i>Stachys bullata</i>   | Pink hedgenettle                    | 1-9                         | E, F, G              | + ~ o        | PS / FS      | 2                     |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>                                   | Creeping snowberry                  | 3-9                         | B, E                 | !            | PS / FS      | 2                     |

**DRAFT**

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES |              |                          |    |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|----|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------|--|-------------|----|--------------|---|
| PLANT FORM           |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |    | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) |  | SHORTLIST PLANT       |   | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST  |  | SEED LA TARGET LIST |  | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY |   | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |   | POLLINATOR HABITAT |  | BLOOM COLOR |    | BLOOM SEASON |   |
|                      |              |                          |    |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  | W           | SP | SU           | F |
| G/P/GC               | L            | 1                        | 1  |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Butterflies              |  | Yellow              |  |                         | X |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| G/P/GC               | VL           | 2                        | 2  |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| G/P/GC               | VL           | 2                        | 2  |                      | X |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| G/P/GC               | VL           | 2                        | 2  |                      | X |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Butterflies              |  | Cream               |  |                         | X |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| SC                   | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 5  | X                    |   | X                   |  | Occasional            | X | Birds                    |  | Cream               |  |                         | X |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| V-D                  | VL           | climbs                   |    | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Cream               |  |                         | X | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| V-D                  | L            | climbs                   |    | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Cream               |  |                         |   | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| V/P                  | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |    |                      | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  | Pink/White          |  |                         | X | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| V/P                  | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |    |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                          |  | Pink/Purple         |  |                         | X | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| P/GC                 | L            | .5-2                     | 3  | X                    | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | White               |  |                         | X | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| P/GC                 | M            | .5-1                     | 2+ | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X |                          |  |                     |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| P/GC                 | L            | 1                        | 3+ | X                    |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Red/Pink            |  |                         | X | X                     | X |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| P/GC                 | M            | 1                        | 2+ | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Bees, Butterflies        |  | Yellow              |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    | X            | X |
| P/GC                 | M            | 1                        | 2+ | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional |   | Bees                     |  | Yellow              |  |                         |   |                       |   |                    |  |             |    | X            | X |
| P/GC                 | L            | 1-2                      | 2+ | X                    | X |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Lavender/Purple     |  |                         | X | X                     | X |                    |  |             |    |              |   |
| S-D/GC               | L            | 2                        | 2+ | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Pink                |  |                         | X | X                     |   |                    |  |             |    |              |   |

## SOUTHERN COTTONWOOD-WILLOW RIPARIAN FOREST

### **Southern cottonwood-willow riparian forest (CWRF) (Cottonwood-Willow Association):**

This water-loving community is found where soils are intermittently or seasonally saturated: riparian corridors, floodplains subject to high intensity flooding, low-gradient depositions along rivers, streams, seeps, stream and river banks, and terraces. Generally a depth to perennial ground water of not more than ten feet is required to support this cottonwood-willow community, which may achieve either forest or woodland structure at maturity.

- Requires regularly saturated soils - typically found in areas where depth to groundwater is less than 10'.
- Typically found in stream beds, moist areas, or river banks and terraces.
- Can tolerate seasonal high-intensity flooding.

**Figure 221. *Populus fremontii*.** Source: CK Kelly, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/10765354>.

**Figure 222. *Salix laevigata*.** Source: no attribution necessary.

**Figure 223. *Salix exigua*.** Source: Thayne Tuason, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=67414102>.

**Figure 224. *Salix lasiandra*.** Source: Matt Lavin, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=22760167>.

**Figure 225. *Salix lasiolepis*.** Source: Par Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=7556942>.

**Figure 226. *Mimulus cardinalis*.** Source: Dcrjsr, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=42183047>.

**Figure 227. *Juncus patens*.** Source: Daderot, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=37530402>.

**Figure 228. *Agrostis exarata*.** Source: sarahnwilson, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/19749167>.

**Figure 229. *Carex praegracilis*.** Source: Katie Hetrick, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Carex\\_praegracilis\\_-\\_Spring\\_in\\_the\\_Mary\\_Brown\\_Garden\\_of\\_California\\_Native\\_Plants.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Carex_praegracilis_-_Spring_in_the_Mary_Brown_Garden_of_California_Native_Plants.jpg).



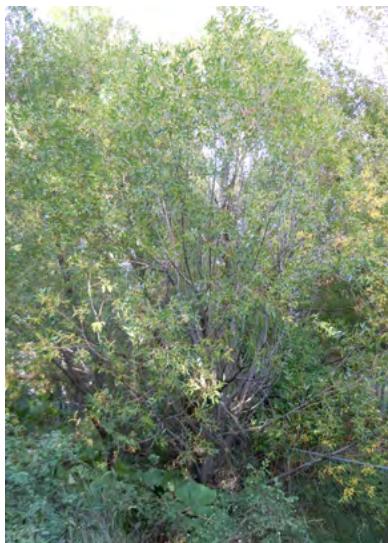
*Populus fremontii*



*Salix laevigata*



*Salix exigua*



*Salix lasiandra*



*Salix lasiolepis*



*Mimulus cardinalis*



*Juncus patens*



*Agrostis exarata*



*Carex praegracilis*

# SOUTHERN COTTONWOOD-WILLOW RIPARIAN FOREST

| SPECIES   |                       | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                    | COMMON NAME           |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>TREES</b>                                      |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                               | Box elder             | 5-9                  | E, F, G                     | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea</i>            | Velvet ash            | 1-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | + ! o                | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                          | California sycamore   | 1-9                  | E, F                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>    | Fremont cottonwood    | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 8            |                       |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i>                        | Black cottonwood      | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 8            |                       |
| <i>Salix gooddingii</i>                           | Black willow          | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Salix laevigata</i>                            | Red willow            | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>        | Mexican elderberry    | 1-9                  | C, E, F                     | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                   | California bay laurel | 1-9                  | B, E, F                     | + !                  | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                     |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                      | Mulefat               | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                            | Arrow weed            | 1-9                  | F, G                        | o                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                             | Fragrant sumac        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               | +                    | FS / PS      | 4            |                       |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                           | California wild rose  | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     |                      | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Salix exigua</i>                               | Sandbar willow        | 2-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiandra</i>                            | Shining willow        | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiolepis</i>                           | Arroyo willow         | 1-9                  | G                           | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                                 |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                      | Mugwort               | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  | ! ~ o                | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                 | Golden yarrow         | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Juncus patens</i>                              | California grey rush  | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Juncus torreyi</i>                             | Rush                  | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |
| <i>Mimulus cardinalis</i>                         | Scarlet monkeyflower  | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | + ~ o                | All          | 2            |                       |
| <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> var. <i>polycarpum</i> | Meadow rue            | 6-9                  | B, F, G                     | o                    | PS / FS      | 2            |                       |
| <b>GRASSES</b>                                    |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Agrostis exarata</i>                           | Bent grass            | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            |                      | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |
| <i>Carex barbara</i>                              | Valley sedge          | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|        |              |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                          |                       |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| T-D    | M            | 30-60                    | 40                   |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream          |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 20-30                    | 20-30                | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 40                       | 40                   | X                   | X               | Subdominant             | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream          |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 30                       | 35                   |                     |                 | Dominant                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream                 |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 30                       | 30+                  |                     |                 | Frequent                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | H            | 25                       | 25                   |                     |                 | Frequent                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Green                 |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | H            | 15-20                    | 15-20                |                     |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow                |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| T-D    | L            | 15                       | 20                   | X                   | X               | Subdominant             | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream          |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| T      | L            | 30                       | 30                   |                     |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream          |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| S      | H            | 4-8                      | 6-10                 | X                   | X               | Occasional              | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Pink/White      |                    | X           | X            | X  | X  |   |
| S      | M            | 6-8                      | 6+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   |                          | Pink                  |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| S-D    | L            | 3-5                      | 4-8                  |                     | X               | Frequent - Occasional   |                     | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream          |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| S      | L            | 4-6                      | 4+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink                  |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S-D    | H            | 10-25                    | 10-12                | X                   | X               | Subdominant             | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow                |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| S/T-D  | H            | 15                       | 15                   |                     |                 | Dominant                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow                |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| S/T-D  | H            | 15                       | 15                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                 |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| P      | M            | 3-5                      | 3+                   | X                   | X               | Frequent                | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream          |                    |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P      | VL           | 2                        | 1-3                  |                     | X               | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                |                    |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC   | L            | 2.5                      | 3+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   |                          |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| P      | M            | 2-3                      | 3+                   |                     |                 | Frequent - Occasional   |                     |                          | Red/Brown             |                    |             |              | X  |    |   |
| P      | H            | 2                        | 2                    |                     | X               | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                   |                    |             | X            | X  | X  |   |
| P      | M            | 2                        | 2                    |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   |                          | Yellow                |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 2-4                      | 2                    |                     |                 | Frequent                |                     | Butterflies              |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1-3                      | 3                    |                     |                 | Frequent                | X                   | Butterflies              | Cream/Purple/Red      |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |

## SPECIES

## SITING + PERFORMANCE

| BOTANICAL NAME                 | COMMON NAME          | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK (FEET) FROM PAVEMENT |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>     |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                              |
| <i>Carex spissa</i>            | San Diego sedge      | 1-9                         | F, G                 | ~ o          | FS           | 1                            |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>      | Giant wild rye       | 1-9                         | A, B, C, E           |              | All          | 2                            |
| <b>VINES</b>                   |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                              |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i> | Virgin's bower       | 3-9                         | B, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 2                            |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>          | Desert grape         | 3-9                         | G                    | o            | All          | 2                            |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>            |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                              |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>      | Slender sedge        | 1-9                         | D, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                            |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>      | Creeping wild rye    | 1-9                         | B, E, F, G           | !            | All          | 2                            |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>   | Western goldenrod    | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                            |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>    | California goldenrod | 3-9                         | A, B, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                            |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>       | Southern goldenrod   | 3-9                         | E, F, G              | o            | FS / PS      | 1                            |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|        |            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                         |                       |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| G/P/GC | M          | 2-4                      | 2-4                  |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Butterflies             | Brown/Green/Yellow    |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L          | 4-5                      | 3+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Butterflies             |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| V-D    | L          | climbs                   |                      | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   |                         | Cream                 |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| V/S-D  | L          | climbs                   |                      | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds                   | Green                 |                    | X           |              |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | .5-1                     | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   |                         |                       |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Butterflies             |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 2-4                      | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   |                         | Yellow / Green        |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Bees, Butterflies       | Yellow                |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   |                     | Bees                    | Yellow                |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |

## SOUTHERN SYCAMORE RIPARIAN WOODLAND

### **Southern sycamore riparian woodland (SRW) (California Sycamore Association):**

This community is found along riparian corridors where soils are permanently saturated at depth. SRW is normally appropriate to braided, depositional channels of intermittent streams, gullies, springs, seeps, streams and riverbanks, and terraces adjacent to floodplains subject to high-intensity flooding. Soils supporting this community are alluvial, open, and rocky. This water-loving community should dominate river landscapes where water is available naturally.

- Will require additional water where it is not available naturally.
- Typically found in stream beds, moist areas, or north-facing slopes.
- Can tolerate seasonal high-intensity flooding.

**Figure 230. *Platanus racemosa*.** Source: Raffi Kojian, <http://www.gardenology.org>, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9705655>.

**Figure 231. *Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea*.** Source: Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=75992775>.

**Figure 232. *Populus fremontii*.** Source: CK Kelly, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/10765354>.

**Figure 233. *Amorpha fruticosa*.** Source: Leonora (Ellie) Enking, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/33037982@N04/14428257254>.

**Figure 234. *Baccharis salicifolia*.** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54913701>.

**Figure 235. *Rhamnus ilicifolia*.** Source: Charlie Hohn, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/7262866>.

**Figure 236. *Rubus ursinus*.** Source: Gaia Leo, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=68610213>.

**Figure 237. *Thalictrum fendleri var. polycarpum*.** Source: Flowersinmyyard, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=68320295>.

**Figure 238. *Elymus condensatus*.** Source: Peggy A. Lopipero-Langmo, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/98699202@N03/10355498513>.



*Platanus racemosa*



*Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea*



*Populus fremontii*



*Amorpha fruticosa*



*Baccharis salicifolia*



*Rhamnus ilicifolia*



*Rubus ursinus*



*Thalictrum fendleri var. polycarpum*



*Elymus condensatus*

## SPECIES

## SITING + PERFORMANCE

| BOTANICAL NAME                                      | COMMON NAME            |     |               | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
|---|------------------------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| <b>TREES</b>  |                        |     |               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                        |     |               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Acer negundo</i>                                 | Box elder              | 5-9 | E, F, G       | + ~ o                       | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>                            | White alder            | 1-9 | G             | + ~ o                       | All                  | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea</i>              | Velvet ash             | 1-9 | B, E, F, G    | + ! o                       | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Juglans californica var. californica</i>         | California walnut      | 3-9 | B, E, F       | + !                         | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                            | California sycamore    | 1-9 | E, F          | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i>      | Fremont cottonwood     | 1-9 | F, G          | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 8            |              |                       |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i>                          | Black cottonwood       | 1-9 | F, G          | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 8            |              |                       |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> var. <i>agrifolia</i>      | Coast live oak         | 1-9 | A, B, C       | + ^                         | FS                   | 8            |              |                       |
| <i>Salix gooddingii</i>                             | Black willow           | 1-9 | F, G          | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>          | Mexican elderberry     | 1-9 | C, E, F       | + ~ o                       | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Umbellularia californica</i>                     | California bay laurel  | 1-9 | B, E, F       | + !                         | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                       |                        |     |               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|   |                        |     |               |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Amorpha fruticosa</i>                            | indigobush             | 1-9 | B, F, G       | + ~ o                       | FS / PS              | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i> | Coyote brush           | 1-5 | A, C, D       | * !                         | FS / PS              | 4            |              |                       |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                        | Mulefat                | 1-9 | F, G          | + ~ o                       | All                  | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Berberis pinnata</i>                             | California barberry    | 5-9 | B, E, F       | + !                         | FS / PS              | 4            |              |                       |
| <i>Frangula californica</i> ssp. <i>californica</i> | California coffeeberry | 1-9 | A, B, C, D    | * !                         | All                  | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                      | Toyon                  | 1-9 | A, B, C, E, F | + ^ !                       | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Keckiella cordifolia</i>                         | Heart-leaved penstemon | 1-9 | A, B, C, E    |                             | All                  | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Malosma laurina</i>                              | Laurel sumac           | 1-9 | A, C          | + !                         | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                          | Bush monkey flower     | 1-9 | A, B, C       |                             | FS / PS              | 2            |              |                       |
| <i>Pluchea sericea</i>                              | Arrow weed             | 1-9 | F, G          | o                           | FS                   | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>     | Hollyleaf cherry       | 5-9 | A, B, C       | + !                         | FS / PS              | 4            |              |                       |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                           | Hollyleaf redberry     | 5-9 | A, B, C       | + !                         | All                  | 5            |              |                       |
| <i>Rhus aromatica</i>                               | Fragrant sumac         | 1-9 | A, B, C, E, F | +                           | FS / PS              | 4            |              |                       |
| <i>Rhus integrifolia</i>                            | Lemonadeberry          | 1-9 | A, B, C       | + !                         | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>         | Golden currant         | 3-9 | A, B, C, E, F |                             | FS / PS              | 3            |              |                       |
| <i>Ribes californicum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i>     | Hillside gooseberry    | 3-9 | B, F, G       | +                           | PS                   | 4            |              |                       |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST   | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|-------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| T-D   | M          | 30-60                    | 40                   |                     |                 | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies      | Yellow/Cream             |                    | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | H          | 20-30                    | 20-30                | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies      | Green / Cream            |                    |             |              | X | X  |    |   |
| T-D   | M          | 20-30                    | 20-30                |                     | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             |             | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L          | 15-25                    | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow             |             | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M          | 40                       | 40                   | X                   | X               |                         | Dominant              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M          | 30                       | 35                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Cream              | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | M          | 30                       | 30+                  |                     |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T     | VL / L     | 40                       | 40                   | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow             |             | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | H          | 25                       | 25                   |                     |                 |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Green              | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| T-D   | L          | 15                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            | X |    |    |   |
| T     | L          | 30                       | 30                   |                     |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       |             | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S-D   | M          | 3-8                      | 3-8                  |                     |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Purple/Yellow      | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S     | L          | 4-6                      | 6-8                  | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | H          | 4-8                      | 6-10                 | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | White/Pink/White   | X           | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | L          | 4-6                      | 4+                   |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 8                        | 12                   | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              |             | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S/T   | VL         | 8-15                     | 15                   | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White              |             |              |   | X  |    |   |
| P/V-D | VL         | 4                        | 4                    |                     |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Red                |             | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 10                       | 20                   | X                   | X               |                         | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    | Cream              | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 2                        | 2                    | X                   | X               | X                       | Frequent              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow      | X           | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | M          | 6-8                      | 6+                   | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       |                          | Pink               |             | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 6-12                     | 6-12                 | X                   |                 |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 6                        | 6                    | X                   |                 |                         | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S-D   | L          | 3-5                      | 4-8                  |                     | X               |                         | Frequent - Occasional |                         | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream       |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL         | 8-10                     | 15                   | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Pink               | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S-D   | VL         | 6-8                      | 6-8                  | X                   | X               | X                       | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream       | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S-D   | L          | 5                        | 5-8                  | X                   | X               |                         | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Yellow      | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |

## SOUTHERN SYCAMORE RIPARIAN WOODLAND

### SPECIES

|   |                             | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME  | COMMON NAME                 |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>                             |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Ribes speciosum</i>                                | Fuchsia-flowered gooseberry | 3-9                  | B, F                        | +                    | PS / FS      | 4            |                       |
| <i>Rosa californica</i>                               | California wild rose        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     |                      | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Salix exigua</i>                                   | Sandbar willow              | 2-9                  | F, G                        | +-o                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiolepis</i>                               | Arroyo willow               | 1-9                  | G                           | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <i>Venegasia carpesioides</i>                         | Canyon sunflower            | 1-9                  | B, E, F                     | + !                  | All          | 3            |                       |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                                     |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                          | Mugwort                     | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  | ! ~ o                | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                     | Golden yarrow               | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                       | California poppy            | 1-9                  | C, D                        |                      | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Juncus patens</i>                                  | California grey rush        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Juncus textilis</i>                                | Basket rush                 | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | +-o                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Juncus torreyi</i>                                 | Rush                        | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> )     | Deerweed                    | 1-6, 9               | A, C                        | + *                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Lupinus latifolius</i> var. <i>parishii</i>        | Broad-leaf canyon lupine    | 6-9                  | B, E, F                     | + o                  | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> var. <i>polycarpum</i>     | Meadow rue                  | 6-9                  | B, F, G                     | o                    | PS / FS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Typha domingensis</i>                              | Southern cattail            | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <b>GRASSES</b>  |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Agrostis exarata</i>                               | Bent grass                  | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            |                      | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>         | California brome            | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | *!                   | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Carex barbara</i>                                  | Valley sedge                | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1-2          |                       |
| <i>Carex spissa</i>                                   | San Diego sedge             | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                             | Giant wild rye              | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  |                      | All          | 2            |                       |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                            | Deergrass                   | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               |                      | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i> | Tule                        | 5-9                  | E, F, G                     | ~ o                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <b>VINES</b>  |                             |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                        | Virgin's bower              | 3-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>                                 | Desert grape                | 3-9                  | G                           | o                    | All          | 2            |                       |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|  | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR        | BLOOM SEASON |   | W | SP | SU | F |
|--|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---|----|----|---|
|  | S-D        | VL                       | 5-8                  | 6-8                 | X               | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink           | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | S          | L                        | 4-6                  | 4+                  | X               |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink               |              | X | X |    |    |   |
|  | S-D        | H                        | 10-25                | 10-12               | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow             | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | S/T-D      | H                        | 15                   | 15                  | X               |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream              | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | S          | L                        | 4                    | 4                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Bees              | Yellow             | X            | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 3-5                  | 3+                  | X               | X                       |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream       |              | X | X | X  |    |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 2                    | 1-3                 |                 | X                       |                     | Frequent - Occasional   | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             |              | X | X | X  |    |   |
|  | A/P-D      | VL                       | 1                    | 1-2                 |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / Yellow    |              | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | P/GC       | L                        | 2.5                  | 3+                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 3-7                  | 1                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 2-3                  | 3+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              |                       |                          | Red/Brown          |              |   | X |    |    |   |
|  | P          | VL                       | 3                    | 3                   |                 | X                       |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow             | X            | X | X |    |    |   |
|  | P          | L                        | 4                    | 4                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Bees, Butterflies        | Blue/Purple        |              | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | P          | M                        | 2                    | 2                   |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          | Yellow             |              | X | X |    |    |   |
|  | P          | (Not Listed)             | 12                   | 3+                  |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 2-4                  | 2                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                |                       | Butterflies              |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 1.5-3                | 1+                  |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Butterflies              | Yellow             |              | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 1-3                  | 3                   |                 |                         |                     | Frequent                | X                     | Butterflies              | Cream/Purple/Red   |              |   | X |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | M                        | 2-4                  | 2-4                 |                 |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              | Brown/Green/Yellow |              | X |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | L                        | 4-5                  | 3+                  | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Butterflies              |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | L                        | 3                    | 4                   | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 3-10                 | 3+                  |                 |                         |                     | Frequent - Occasional   |                       | Butterflies              |                    |              |   |   |    |    |   |
|  | V-D        | L                        | climbs               |                     | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     |                          | Cream              |              |   | X |    |    |   |
|  | V/S-D      | L                        | climbs               |                     | X               |                         |                     | Occasional              | X                     | Birds                    | Green              |              | X |   |    |    |   |

## SOUTHERN SYCAMORE RIPARIAN WOODLAND

| SPECIES                      |                      | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                              |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME               | COMMON NAME          |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK (FEET) FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>          |                      |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                              |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>    | Slender sedge        | 1-9                  | D, E, F, G                  | ●                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                              |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i> | Western goldenrod    | 3-9                  | E, F, G                     | ●                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                              |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>    | Creeping wild rye    | 1-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | !                    | All          | 2            |                              |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>      | Hummingbird sage     | 1-9                  | B, C, E                     |                      | PS / FS      | 2            |                              |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>  | California goldenrod | 3-9                  | A, B, F, G                  | ●                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                              |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>     | Southern goldenrod   | 3-9                  | E, F, G                     | ●                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                              |
| <i>Stachys bullata</i>       | Pink hedgenettle     | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | + ~ ●                | PS / FS      | 2            |                              |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i> | Creeping snowberry   | 3-9                  | B, E                        | !                    | PS / FS      | 2            |                              |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| P/GC   | M          | .5-1                     | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   |                          |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 2-4                      | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   |                          |                       | Yellow / Green     |             |              |   | X  | X  |   |
| G/P/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Butterflies              |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 1                        | 3+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional              | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink              |                    | X           | X            | X |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                |                    |             |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   |                     | Bees                     | Yellow                |                    |             | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 1-2                      | 2+                   | X                   | X               | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple       |                    |             | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| S-D/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent - Occasional   | X                   | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Pink                  |                    |             | X            | X |    |    |   |

## VALLEY OAK WOODLAND

### **Valley oak woodland (VOW) (Valley Oak Association):**

This community is typified by its majestic signature tree (*Quercus lobata*), limited shrub layer, and generally grassy understory. VOW occurs in deep, well-drained alluvial soils that may be intermittently or seasonally flooded. This community is found on floodplains, valley bottoms, gentle slopes, and summit valleys.

- Understory is adapted to partial or full shade.
- Requires well draining soils that may be seasonally flooded.
- Typically found in stream beds, floodplain, or gentle slopes.

**Figure 239. *Quercus lobata*.** Source: King of Hearts, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=75700289>.

**Figure 240. *Platanus racemosa*.** Source: Raffi Kojian, <http://www.gardenology.org>, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9705655>.

**Figure 241. *Frangula californica ssp. californica*.** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54696941>.

**Figure 242. *Eriophyllum confertiflorum*.** Source: Björn S..., <https://www.flickr.com/photos/40948266@N04/43163438812>.

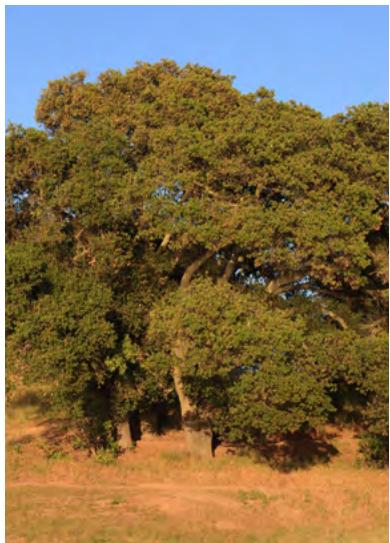
**Figure 243. *Sisyrinchium bellum*.** Source: Franco Folini, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/livenature/4350730696>.

**Figure 244. *Eschscholzia californica*.** Source: docentjoyce, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=8495738>.

**Figure 245. *Vitis girdiana*** Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Vitisgirdiana1.JPG>.

**Figure 246. *Stipa cernua*.** Source: Kyle Nessen, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/38751036>.

**Figure 247. *Stipa pulchra*.** Source: Matt Lavin. [https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant\\_diversity/35034340452](https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant_diversity/35034340452).



*Quercus lobata*



*Platanus racemosa*



*Frangula californica* ssp. *californica*



*Eriophyllum confertiflorum*



*Sisyrinchium bellum*



*Eschscholzia californica*



*Vitis girdiana*



*Stipa cernua*



*Stipa pulchra*

## SPECIES

## SITING + PERFORMANCE

| BOTANICAL NAME                                       | COMMON NAME            |     |                  | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------------|-----|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |                        | 1-9 | B, E, F, G       |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>TREES</b>   |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Fraxinus velutina var. coriacea</i>               | Velvet ash             | 1-9 | B, E, F, G       | + ^ ! o                     | FS / PS              | 6            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Platanus racemosa</i>                             | California sycamore    | 1-9 | E, F             | + ^ ~ o                     | FS                   | 6            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia var. agrifolia</i>              | Coast live oak         | 1-9 | A, B, C          | + ^                         | FS                   | 8            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Quercus lobata</i>                                | Valley oak             | 3-6 | A, C, E          | + ^ *                       | FS                   | 8            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Frangula californica ssp. californica</i>         | California coffeeberry | 1-9 | A, B, C, D       | * !                         | All                  | 6            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                                    |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Corethrodyne filaginifolia var. filaginifolia</i> | California aster       | 1-9 | A, B             |                             | FS                   | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                    | Golden yarrow          | 1-9 | A, B, C          | +                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                      | California poppy       | 1-9 | C, D             |                             | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                           | Blue-eyed grass        | 1-9 | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GRASSES</b>                                       |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Bromus carinatus var. carinatus</i>               | California brome       | 1-9 | A, B, C, E, F, G | * !                         | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                            | Giant wild rye         | 1-9 | A, B, C, E       |                             | All                  | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                           | Deergrass              | 1-9 | A, B, C, E, F    |                             | FS / PS              | 3            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Stipa cernua</i>                                  | Nodding needlegrass    | 1-9 | A, B, C, E       |                             | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>                                 | Purple needlegrass     | 1-9 | A, B, C, E       | * !                         | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>VINES</b>   |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                       | Virgin's bower         | 3-9 | B, E, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Lathyrus vestitus</i>                             | Pacific sweet pea      | 6-9 | B                |                             | FS / PS              | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>                                | Desert grape           | 3-9 | G                | o                           | All                  | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                                  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |                        |     |                  |                             |                      |              |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Achillea millefolium var. californicum</i>        | Yarrow                 | 1-9 | A, B, C, D, E, F | !                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                            | Slender sedge          | 1-9 | D, E, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>                            | Creeping wild rye      | 1-9 | B, E, F, G       | !                           | All                  | 2            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>                         | Western goldenrod      | 3-9 | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                          | California goldenrod   | 3-9 | A, B, F, G       | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                             | Southern goldenrod     | 3-9 | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS              | 1            |              |                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT       | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST      | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| T-D    | M            | 20-30                    | 20-30                | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                  |                       |                    | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 40                       | 40                   | X X                 | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Cream            | X                     | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| T      | VL / L       | 40                       | 40                   | X X                 | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                  |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| T-D    | M            | 35                       | 35                   | X X                 | Dominant              | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Green / Cream           | X                     | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 8                        | 12                   | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                   |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P      | L            | 1-3                      | 1-3                  | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White       | X                     |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 2                        | 1-3                  | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                  |                       | X                  | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| A/P-D  | VL           | 1                        | 1-2                  | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / Yellow         |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P-D    | L            | 1                        | 1                    |                     | Frequent              | X                       | Butterflies              | Purple                  | X                     | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+                   |                     | Frequent              | X                       | Butterflies              | Yellow                  |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 4-5                      | 3+                   | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Butterflies              |                         |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 3                        | 4                    | X                   | Frequent              | X                       | Birds                    |                         |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | VL           | 2                        | 2                    |                     | Frequent              | X                       |                          |                         |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | X                   | Frequent              | X                       | Butterflies              | Cream                   |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| V-D    | L            | climbs                   |                      | X                   | Occasional            | X                       |                          | Cream                   |                       |                    | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| V/P    | (Not Listed) | climbs                   |                      | X                   | Occasional            | X                       |                          | Pink/White              | X                     | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| V/S-D  | L            | climbs                   |                      | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Green                   |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L            | .5-2                     | 3                    | X X                 | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White                   |                       | X                  | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M            | .5-1                     | 2+                   | X                   | Occasional            | X                       |                          |                         |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Butterflies              |                         |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L            | 2-4                      | 2+                   | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       |                          | Yellow / Green          |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M            | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                  |                       |                    | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M            | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   | Frequent - Occasional |                         | Bees                     | Yellow                  |                       | X                  | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |

## CALIFORNIA WALNUT WOODLAND

### **California walnut woodland (WW) (Walnut Woodland Association):**

Walnut woodlands are found where soils are intermittently flooded and saturated, such as riparian corridors, floodplains, incised canyons, low-flow river and stream margins, seeps, stream and river banks, and terraces. WW also favor rarely flooded north-facing slopes, terraces, and flats. Its soils are generally fine-textured, shale-derived, and deep.

- Very rare in LA River watershed due to urbanization.
- Requires well draining soils that may be seasonally flooded.
- Typically found in stream beds, moist areas, or north-facing slopes.

**Figure 248. *Juglans californica*.** Source: Consultaplantas, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=44978241>.

**Figure 249. *Sambucus nigra ssp. caerulea*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=1953423>.

**Figure 250. *Heteromeles arbutifolia*.** Source: Miguel Vieira, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=19525268>.

**Figure 251. *Salvia leucophylla*.** Source: John Rusk, [https://www.flickr.com/photos/john\\_d\\_rusk/9309081263](https://www.flickr.com/photos/john_d_rusk/9309081263).

**Figure 252. *Malacothamnus fasciculatus*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=1113761>.

**Figure 253. *Asclepias fascicularis*.** Source: Jim Morefield, <https://www.flickr.com/photos/127605180@N04/15966683860>.

**Figure 254. *Achillea millefolium var. californicum*.** Source: Dcrjsr, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=16059528>.

**Figure 255. *Calystegia macrostegia ssp. arida*.** Source: OLIN, 2017.

**Figure 256. *Solidago californica*.** Source: Stickpen, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=8092464>.



*Juglans californica*



*Sambucus nigra* ssp. *caerulea*



*Heteromeles arbutifolia*



*Salvia leucophylla*



*Malacothamnus fasciculatus*



*Asclepias fascicularis*



*Achillea millefolium* var. *californicum*



*Calystegia macrostegia* ssp. *arida*



*Solidago californica*

**SPECIES**

| BOTANICAL NAME  |                        | COMMON NAME |                  | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE |         | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS |  | APPLICATIONS |  | SUN EXPOSURE |  | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |  |
|---|------------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|--|
| <b>TREES</b>  |                        |             |                  |                             |         |                      |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Juglans californica</i> var. <i>californica</i>          | California walnut      | 3-9         | B, E, F          | + ^ !                       | FS / PS | 6                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Quercus agrifolia</i> var. <i>agrifolia</i>              | Coast live oak         | 1-9         | A, B, C          | + ^                         | FS      | 8                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>                  | Mexican elderberry     | 1-9         | C, E, F          | + ^ ~ o                     | FS      | 6                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>   |                        |             |                  |                             |         |                      |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Heteromeles arbutifolia</i>                              | Toyon                  | 1-9         | A, B, C, E, F    | + ^ !                       | FS / PS | 6                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Lonicera subspicata</i> var. <i>denudata</i>             | Chaparral honeysuckle  | 1-9         | A, B             |                             | FS      | 2                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Malacothamnus fasciculatus</i>                           | Chaparral bush mallow  | 1-9         | A                | + !                         | FS      | 4                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Mimulus aurantiacus</i>                                  | Bush monkey flower     | 1-9         | A, B, C          |                             | FS / PS | 2                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Prunus ilicifolia</i> ssp. <i>ilicifolia</i>             | Hollyleaf cherry       | 5-9         | A, B, C          | + !                         | FS / PS | 4                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Rhamnus ilicifolia</i>                                   | Hollyleaf redberry     | 5-9         | A, B, C          | + !                         | All     | 5                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Rhus ovata</i>   | Sugar bush             | 1-9         | A, C             | + * !                       | FS / PS | 6                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Ribes aureum</i> var. <i>gracillimum</i>                 | Golden currant         | 3-9         | A, B, C, E, F    |                             | FS / PS | 3                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Salvia leucophylla</i>                                   | Purple sage            | 1-9         | A, C, D          | + * !                       | FS      | 5                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Salvia mellifera</i>                                     | Black sage             | 1-9         | A, C, D          | + !                         | FS      | 4                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>   |                        |             |                  |                             |         |                      |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Asclepias fascicularis</i>                               | Narrow-leaved milkweed | 1-9         | C, E, F, G       | +                           | FS / PS | 3                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Corethrogyne filaginifolia</i> var. <i>filaginifolia</i> | California aster       | 1-9         | A, B             |                             | FS      | 2                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Dryopteris arguta</i>                                    | Coastal wood fern      | 1-9         | E, F, G          | o                           | PS / FS | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Eriophyllum confertiflorum</i>                           | Golden yarrow          | 1-9         | A, B, C          | +                           | FS / PS | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                             | California poppy       | 1-9         | C, D             |                             | FS / PS | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Malacothrix saxatilis</i>                                | Cliff aster            | 1-9         | A, B, C, D       | +                           | FS      | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                                  | Blue-eyed grass        | 1-9         | E, F, G          | o                           | FS / PS | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Thalictrum fendleri</i> var. <i>polycarpum</i>           | Meadow rue             | 6-9         | B, F, G          | o                           | PS / FS | 2                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <b>GRASSES</b>  |                        |             |                  |                             |         |                      |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>               | California brome       | 1-9         | A, B, C, E, F, G | * !                         | FS / PS | 1                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Elymus condensatus</i>                                   | Giant wild rye         | 1-9         | A, B, C, E       |                             | All     | 2                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>                   | Blue wild rye          | 1-9         | A, B, C, E, F, G | +                           | All     | 3                    |  |              |  |              |  |                       |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT       | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST      | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| T-D    | L            | 15-25                    | 20                   | X X                 | Dominant              | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow                   |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| T      | VL / L       | 40                       | 40                   | X X                 | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow                   |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| T-D    | L            | 15                       | 20                   | X X                 | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream             |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S/T    | VL           | 8-15                     | 15                   | X                   | Subdominant           | X                       | Birds, Bees              | White                    |                       |                    | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| V/S    | L            | climbs                   |                      |                     | Occasional            | X                       | Birds                    | Yellow/Cream             |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 6                        | 6+                   | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White + Pink             |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | X                   | X                     | Frequent                | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange/Yellow         | X X X              |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 6-12                     | 6-12                 | X                   |                       | Frequent                | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Cream                 | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 6                        | 6                    | X                   |                       | Frequent - Occasional   | X                        | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream          | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 8-10                     | 15                   | X X                 | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds                    | Pink/White               |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S-D    | VL           | 6-8                      | 6-8                  | X X X               | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Yellow/Cream             |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 5                        | 6-8                  | X X                 | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/Purple          |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 4                        | 6                    | X X X               | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Lavender/White           |                       | X X X              |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P-D    | VL           | 3                        | 2+                   | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies       | White, Lavender          |                       |                    | X X         |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | L            | 1-3                      | 1-3                  | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Pink/White        |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | L            | 1-2                      | 2+                   | X                   | Occasional            |                         |                          |                          |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 2                        | 1-3                  | X                   | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow                   |                       | X X X              |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| A/P-D  | VL           | 1                        | 1-2                  | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / Yellow          |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | M            | 1-2                      | 1-2                  |                     | Occasional            |                         | Bees, Butterflies        | White                    |                       | X X X              |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P-D    | L            | 1                        | 1                    |                     | Frequent              | X                       | Butterflies              | Purple                   |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | M            | 2                        | 2                    |                     | Occasional            | X                       |                          | Yellow                   |                       | X X                |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+                   |                     | Occasional            | X                       | Butterflies              | Yellow                   |                       | X                  |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 4-5                      | 3+                   | X                   | Occasional            | X                       | Butterflies              |                          |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+                   |                     | Frequent - Occasional | X                       | Butterflies              |                          |                       |                    |             |              |   |    |    |   |

| SPECIES  |                                   | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |                     |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                       | COMMON NAME                       |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE (FEET) |
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>                           |                                   |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>                                  | Foothill needlegrass              | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>                                 | Purple needlegrass                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  | *!                   | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>                                    |                                   |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Opuntia littoralis</i>                            | Coastal prickly pear              | 1-9                  | A                           |                      | FS           | 3                   |
| <b>VINES</b>   |                                   |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>arida</i>      | Southern California morning glory | 3-9                  | B                           |                      | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Calystegia macrostegia</i> ssp. <i>intermedia</i> | Island morning glory              | 1-5                  | A, B                        |                      | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Clematis ligusticifolia</i>                       | Virgin's bower                    | 3-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 2                   |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                                  |                                   |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Achillea millefolium</i> var. <i>californicum</i> | Yarrow                            | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E, F            | !                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>                            | Slender sedge                     | 1-9                  | D, E, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Elymus triticoides</i>                            | Creeping wild rye                 | 1-9                  | B, E, F, G                  | !                    | All          | 2                   |
| <i>Euthamia occidentalis</i>                         | Western goldenrod                 | 3-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Solidago californica</i>                          | California goldenrod              | 3-9                  | A, B, F, G                  | o                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Solidago confinis</i>                             | Southern goldenrod                | 3-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |
| <i>Symphoricarpos mollis</i>                         | Creeping snowberry                | 3-9                  | B, E                        | !                    | PS / FS      | 2                   |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST  | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|--------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|        |            |                          |                      |                     |                 |                          |                     |                             |                       |                    |             | W            | SP | SU | F |
| G/P/GC | VL         | 2                        | 2                    | X                   |                 | Occasional               | X                   |                             |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | VL         | 2                        | 2                    | X                   |                 | Occasional               | X                   | Butterflies                 | Cream                 |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| SC     | VL         | 3                        | 3+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                   | Birds                       | Orange / Yellow       |                    |             | X            |    |    |   |
| V/P    | L          | climbs                   |                      | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional |                     | Bees                        | White                 |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| V/P    | L          | climbs                   |                      | X                   | X               | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                   | Bees                        | Pink/White            |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| V-D    | L          | climbs                   |                      | X                   |                 | Occasional               | X                   |                             | Cream                 |                    |             |              |    |    | X |
| P/GC   | L          | .5-2                     | 3                    | X                   | X               | Occasional               | X                   | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | White                 |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | .5-1                     | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional               | X                   |                             |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Occasional               | X                   | Butterflies                 |                       |                    |             |              |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | L          | 2-4                      | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                   |                             | Yellow / Green        |                    |             | X            | X  |    |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                   | Bees, Butterflies           | Yellow                |                    |             |              | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC   | M          | 1                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional |                     | Bees                        | Yellow                |                    | X           | X            | X  |    |   |
| S-D/GC | L          | 2                        | 2+                   | X                   |                 | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                   | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Pink                  |                    | X           | X            |    |    |   |

## PERENNIAL FRESHWATER EMERGENT WETLAND

### Perennial freshwater emergent wetland (PFEW):

This community thrives in lowland areas distinguished by year-round saturated soils and shallow standing water. Historically, such areas appeared along the path of former channels within the floodplain, but 90% of this habitat type in California has since been destroyed. Herbaceous plants such as grasses, reeds, sedges, rushes, cattails, and bulrush predominate. Many of these are rhizomatous, reproducing asexually underground rather than by seed. The herbaceous vegetation tends to appear in dense clumps, with trees and shrubs accounting for less than 10% of plant cover. Soils are deep, built up from sediment deposition by slow-moving waters, and can be peaty.

- Requires saturated soils or shallow standing water.
- Typically found along the margins of lakes and reservoirs.
- Restoration efforts are needed.

**Figure 257. *Salix exigua*.** Source: Thayne Tuason, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Salix\\_exigua\\_var\\_exigua-4.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Salix_exigua_var_exigua-4.jpg)

**Figure 258. *Baccharis salicifolia*.** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54913701>.

**Figure 259. *Cyperus eragrostis*** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Category:Cyperus\\_eragrostis#/media/File:Cyperus\\_eragrostis\\_kz03.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/Category:Cyperus_eragrostis#/media/File:Cyperus_eragrostis_kz03.jpg).

**Figure 260. *Typha latifolia*.** Source: R. A. Nonenmacher, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Typha\\_latifolia\\_7642.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Typha_latifolia_7642.jpg)

**Figure 261. *Bolboschoenus maritimus*.** Source: Stefan Lefnaer, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Bolboschoenus\\_maritimus\\_s.str.\\_sl5.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Bolboschoenus_maritimus_s.str._sl5.jpg).

**Figure 262. *Schoenoplectus californicus*.** Source: Forest and Kim Starr, [https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/2a/Burr\\_Marigold\\_Bidens\\_Laevis\\_%28237189541%29.jpeg](https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/2/2a/Burr_Marigold_Bidens_Laevis_%28237189541%29.jpeg)

**Figure 263. *Bidens laevis*.** Source: Suzanne Antonia, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Burr\\_Marigold\\_Bidens\\_Laevis\\_\(237189541\).jpeg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Burr_Marigold_Bidens_Laevis_(237189541).jpeg)

**Figure 264. *Sparganium eurycarpum*.** Source: Tom Koerner, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Bur-reed-\(Sparganium\\_eurycarpum\)\\_Sand\\_Lake\\_Wetland\\_Management\\_District\\_01\\_\(i4385334072\).jpg#filelinks](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Bur-reed-(Sparganium_eurycarpum)_Sand_Lake_Wetland_Management_District_01_(i4385334072).jpg#filelinks)

**Figure 265. *Artemisia douglasiana*.** Source: Römert, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=19802958>.



*Salix exigua*



*Baccharis salicifolia*



*Cyperus eragrostis*



*Typha latifolia*



*Bolboschoenus maritimus*



*Schoenoplectus californicus*



*Bidens laevis*



*Sparganium eurycarpum*



*Artemisia douglasiana*

| SPECIES  |                        | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|--|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                 | COMMON NAME            |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>TREES</b>                                   |                        |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Alnus rhombifolia</i>                       | White alder            | 2-9                  | G                           | + ~ o                | All          | 6            |                       |
| <i>Populus fremontii</i> ssp. <i>fremontii</i> | Fremont cottonwood     | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 8            |                       |
| <i>Populus trichocarpa</i>                     | Black cottonwood       | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 8            |                       |
| <i>Salix gooddingii</i>                        | Black willow           | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Salix laevigata</i>                         | Red willow             | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 6            |                       |
| <i>Sambucus nigra</i> ssp. <i>caerulea</i>     | Mexican elderberry     | 1-9                  | C, E, F                     | + ~ o                | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                  |                        |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Baccharis salicifolia</i>                   | Mulefat                | 2-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Salix exigua</i>                            | Sandbar willow         | 2-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiandra</i>                         | Shining willow         | 1-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <i>Salix lasiolepis</i>                        | Arroyo willow          | 1-9                  | G                           | + ~ o                | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                              |                        |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Alisma triviale</i>                         | Water plantain         | 2-9                  | G                           | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Artemisia douglasiana</i>                   | Mugwort                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               | ! ~ o                | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Bidens laevis</i>                           | Bur marigold           | 2-9                  | F, G                        | + ~ o                | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Equisetum hymale</i>                        | Scouring rush          | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | PS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>                   | Broadfruit bur-reed    | 2-9                  | G                           | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 3            |                       |
| <i>Typha latifolia</i>                         | Broadleaf cattail      | 2-9                  | G                           | ! ~ o                | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <b>GRASSES</b>                                 |                        |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Bolboschoenus maritimus</i>                 | Alkali bulrush         | 2-9                  | G                           | ~ o                  | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Carex fracta</i>                            | Fragile-sheathed sedge | 5-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Carex senta</i>                             | Swamp carex            | 5-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | PS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Carex spissa</i>                            | San Diego sedge        | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Cyperus eragrostis</i>                      | Tall flatsedge         | 2-9                  | G                           | o                    | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>                 | Common spikerush       | 1-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>      | Blue wild rye          | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | +                    | All          | 3            |                       |
| <i>Juncus balticus</i>                         | Wire rush              | 2-9                  | G                           | ~ o                  | PS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Juncus macrophyllus</i>                     | Long-leaved rush       | 5-9                  | F, G                        | ~ o                  | PS           | 2            |                       |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM |              | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) |       | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) |   | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) |  | SHORTLIST PLANT       |   | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST  |  | SEED LA TARGET LIST |  | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY |  | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA |  | POLLINATOR HABITAT |  | BLOOM COLOR |   | BLOOM SEASON |   |   |
|------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|---|
|            |              |                          |       |                      |   |                     |  |                       |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| T          | H            | 20-30                    | 20-30 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies       |  | Green / Cream       |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   | X            | X |   |
| T-D        | M            | 30                       | 35    |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Birds, Butterflies       |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| T-D        | M            | 30                       | 30+   |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies       |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| T-D        | H            | 25                       | 25    |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Green               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| T-D        | H            | 15-20                    | 15-20 |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| T-D        | L            | 15                       | 20    | X                    | X |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Yellow/Cream        |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| S          | H            | 4-8                      | 6-10  | X                    | X |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Bees, Butterflies        |  | White/Pink/White    |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            | X | X |
| S-D        | H            | 10-25                    | 10-12 | X                    | X |                     |  | Subdominant           | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            |   |   |
| S/T-D      | H            | 15                       | 15    |                      |   |                     |  | Dominant              | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Yellow              |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X |              |   |   |
| S/T-D      | H            | 15                       | 15    | X                    |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Birds, Butterflies, Bees |  | Cream               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  | X           | X |              |   |   |
| P          | (Not Listed) | 2-3                      | 1.5-2 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   | Butterflies              |  | White               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   | X            |   |   |
| P          | M            | 3-5                      | 3+    | X                    | X |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Birds, Butterflies       |  | Yellow / Cream      |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            | X |   |
| P          | M            | 2-3                      | 1-2   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| P          | H            | 3                        | 3+    |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Birds                    |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| P          | (Not Listed) | 4-6                      | 2-3   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   | Butterflies              |  | Green               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   | X            |   |   |
| P          | (Not Listed) | 4-6                      | 4-6   |                      | X |                     |  | Dominant              |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 2+    |                      |   |                     |  | Dominant              | X | Butterflies              |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1.5-3 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   | Butterflies              |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1.5-3 |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   | Butterflies              |  | Green               |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | M            | 2-4                      | 2-4   |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            | X | Butterflies              |  | Brown/Green/Yellow  |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | H            | 2                        | 30    |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X |                          |  | Green / Yellow      |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             | X | X            | X |   |
| G/P/GC     | H            | 1.5-3                    | 2+    |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent              | X | Birds, Butterflies       |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+    |                      |   |                     |  | Frequent - Occasional | X | Butterflies              |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 0.5-1 |                      | X |                     |  | Frequent              |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 2+    |                      |   |                     |  | Occasional            |   |                          |  |                     |  |                         |  |                       |  |                    |  |             |   |              |   |   |

| SPECIES                            |                    | SITING + PERFORMANCE        |                      |              |              |                              |  |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|--|
| BOTANICAL NAME                     | COMMON NAME        | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK (FEET) FROM PAVEMENT |  |
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>         |                    |                             |                      |              |              |                              |  |
| <i>Juncus xiphioides</i>           | Iris-leaf rush     | 2-9                         | G                    | ~            | PS           | 1                            |  |
| <i>Schoenoplectus californicus</i> | California bulrush | 2-9                         | G                    | ! ~ o        | FS           | 6                            |  |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                |                    |                             |                      |              |              |                              |  |
| <i>Anemopsis californica</i>       | Yerba mansa        | 2-3, 5-9                    | F, G                 | * o          | FS / PS      | 1                            |  |
| <i>Carex praegracilis</i>          | Slender sedge      | 1-9                         | D, E, F, G           | o            | FS / PS      | 1                            |  |
| <i>Nasturtium officinale</i>       | Watercress         | 2-9                         | G                    | ~            | FS           | 1                            |  |

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | SHORTLIST PLANT | USACE NATIVE PLANT LIST | SEED LA TARGET LIST | OCCURRENCE IN COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|        |              |                          |                      |                     |                 |                         |                     |                         |                       |                    | W            | SP | SU | F |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1-3                      | 1-2                  | X                   | Frequent        | X                       | Butterflies         |                         |                       |                    |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 6-12                     | 3+                   |                     | Dominant        | X                       | Butterflies         | Brown                   |                       |                    | X            |    |    |   |
| P      | M            | 0.5-1                    | 1+                   |                     | Frequent        | X                       |                     | White / Cream / Red     |                       | X                  | X            |    |    |   |
| P/GC   | M            | .5-1                     | 2+                   | X                   | Occasional      | X                       |                     |                         |                       |                    |              |    |    |   |
| P      | (Not Listed) | 0.5-2                    | 3+                   |                     | Frequent        |                         |                     | White / Green           |                       | X                  | X            | X  |    |   |

## DRY MEADOW

### Dry Meadow (DM):

The dry meadow is a community characterized by an open example of perennial bunglasses and annual and perennial wildflowers. Its extents have been greatly diminished in the LA River Watershed due to encroachment by agriculture, grazing, urbanization, and the invasion of exotic species. This community requires well-draining soils. This plant list includes examples of annual specials that would typically be found in dry meadows. Project-specific species lists and seed mixes can be developed with a qualified botanist or ecologist. Maintenance for yearly seed sowing and other measures specific to the dry meadow community must be planned before implementation. For example, weed management is crucial during the early development stages of this community.

- Requires well-drained soils.
- Seed sowing and additional maintenance specific to meadows is required.

**Figure 266.** *Elymus glaucus* ssp. *glaucus*. Source: Wild Bryde, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/38822555>.

**Figure 267.** *Lotus scoparius* (*Acmispon glaber*). Source: glmory, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=32092287>.

**Figure 268.** *Isocoma menziesii* ssp. *vernonioides*. Source: Miguel Vieira, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=9389145>.

**Figure 269.** *Bromus carinatus*. Source: Matt Lavin. [https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant\\_diversity/3861052158](https://www.flickr.com/photos/plant_diversity/3861052158).

**Figure 270.** *Deinandra fasciculata*. Source: Björn S. [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Clustered\\_Tarweed\\_-\\_Deinandra\\_fasciculata\\_\(41948547430\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Clustered_Tarweed_-_Deinandra_fasciculata_(41948547430).jpg).

**Figure 271.** *Stipa cernua*. Source: Kyle Nessen, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/38751036>.

**Figure 272.** *Stipa lepida*. Source: John Rusk, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=59287600>.

**Figure 273.** *Muhlenbergia rigens*. Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54450777>.

**Figure 274.** *Koeleria macrantha*. Source: Matt Lavin. [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Koeleria\\_macrantha\\_\(3879657197\).jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Koeleria_macrantha_(3879657197).jpg).



*Elymus glaucus* ssp. *glaucus*



*Lotus scoparius* (*Acmispon glaber*)



*Isocoma menziesii* ssp. *vernonioides*



*Bromus carinatus*



*Deinandra fasciculata*



*Stipa cernua*



*Stipa lepida*



*Muhlenbergia rigens*



*Koeleria macrantha*

## DRY MEADOW

### SPECIES

|  |                          | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |  |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--|
| BOTANICAL NAME   | COMMON NAME              |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE (FEET)<br>SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>  |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Atriplex lentiformis</i> ssp. <i>lentiformis</i>    | Saltbush                 | 1-5                  | C, D, E                     | * !                  | FS           | 5  |
| <i>Baccharis pilularis</i> var. <i>consanguinea</i>    | Coyote brush             | 1-5                  | A, C, D                     | * !                  | FS / PS      | 4  |
| <i>Isocoma menziesii</i> ssp. <i>vernonioides</i>      | Goldenbush               | 1-9                  | A, C                        |                      | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>                                      |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>                           | Western ragweed          | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 1  |
| <i>Bloomeria crocea</i>                                | Common goldenstar        | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 0.5  |
| <i>Epilobium canum</i> ssp. <i>canum</i>               | Hoary California fuchsia | 1-9                  | A, B                        | +                    | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Eschscholzia californica</i>                        | California poppy         | 1-9                  | C, D                        |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Grindelia camporum</i>                              | Great valley gumweed     | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Lotus scoparius</i> ( <i>Acmispon glaber</i> )      | Deerweed                 | 1-6, 9               | A, C                        | + *                  | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Lupinus bicolor</i>                                 | Miniature lupine         | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS           | 1  |
| <i>Penstemon heterophyllus</i> var. <i>australis</i>   | Foothill penstemon       | 1-3; 6-9             | A, B, C                     |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Pseudognaphalium canescens</i>                      | Wright's cudweed         | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS           | 0.5  |
| <i>Sidalcea malviflora</i>                             | Checker bloom            | 5-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Sisyrinchium bellum</i>                             | Blue-eyed grass          | 1-9                  | E, F, G                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <b>GRASSES</b>   |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |  |
| <i>Agrostis pallens</i>                                | Seashore bent grass      | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | !                    | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Bromus carinatus</i> var. <i>carinatus</i>          | California brome         | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | * !                  | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Elymus glaucus</i> ssp. <i>glaucus</i>              | Blue wild rye            | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            | +                    | All          | 3  |
| <i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>                             | Slender wheatgrass       | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 4  |
| <i>Festuca californica</i>                             | California fescue        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | !                    | FS / PS      | 3  |
| <i>Hordeum brachyantherum</i> ssp. <i>californicum</i> | California meadow barley | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F, G            |                      | FS / PS      | 2  |
| <i>Koeleria macrantha</i>                              | Junegrass                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  | + *                  | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Melica californica</i>                              | California melicgrass    | 5-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |
| <i>Muhlenbergia rigens</i>                             | Deergrass                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E, F               |                      | FS / PS      | 3  |
| <i>Sporobolus airoides</i>                             | Alkali sacaton           | 1-5                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 2  |
| <i>Stipa cernua</i>                                    | Nodding needlegrass      | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1  |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET)      | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA    | POLLINATOR HABITAT  | BLOOM COLOR | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| S      | VL           | 6-8                      | 5-10                 | Occasional               | X                          | Birds, Butterflies       | Yellow/Brown        |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| S      | L            | 4-6                      | 6-8                  | Occasional               | X                          | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow/Cream        | X           | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| S      | VL           | 1-3                      | 3                    | Occasional               | X                          | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow              | X           | X            | X |    |    |   |
| P      | (Not Listed) | 3-7                      | 1                    | Occasional               | X                          | Butterflies, Bees        | Green               |             |              | X | X  |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 1                        | 0.5                  | Occasional               | X                          |                          | Yellow              | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 1-3                      | 2-4                  | Occasional               |                            | Birds, Butterflies       | Red                 |             |              | X | X  |    |   |
| A/P-D  | VL           | 1                        | 1-2                  | Occasional               | X                          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Orange / Yellow     |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 2-6                      | 3                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow              | X           | X            | X |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 3                        | 3                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | Bees, Butterflies        | Yellow              | X           | X            | X |    |    |   |
| P      | (Not Listed) | 0.25-1                   | 1                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Blue/Lavender/White |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| P      | L            | 1                        | 1                    | Occasional               | X                          | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Purple/Blue         | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P      | (Not Listed) | 3                        | 0.5                  | Occasional               |                            | Butterflies, Bees        | Cream/Yellow/Brown  |             |              | X | X  |    |   |
| P      | L            | 0.3-1.5                  | 0.5                  | Occasional               | X                          | Birds, Butterflies       | Pink                | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| P-D    | L            | 1                        | 1                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | Butterflies              | Purple              | X           |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 0.33-2.3                 | 2                    | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              | Green               |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1.5-3                    | 1+                   | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow              |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1.5-3                    | 1+                   | Occasional               | X                          | Butterflies              |                     |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 3-5                      | 3+                   | Occasional               | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow              |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1.3-4                    | 3                    | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow              | X           | X            |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1.5-4                    | 1+                   | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow              |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1-2                      | 1                    | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              |                     |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1-4.3                    | 1                    | Frequent                 | X                          | Butterflies              | Yellow/Purple       |             |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | 1-2                      | 4                    | Occasional               | X                          | Birds                    |                     |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P    | L            | 3-4                      | 2                    | Occasional               | X                          | Butterflies              |                     |             |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | VL           | 2                        | 2                    | Occasional               | X                          |                          |                     |             |              |   |    |    |   |

## DRY MEADOW

### SPECIES

|   |                       | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                | COMMON NAME           |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>GRASSES (continued)</b>                    |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Stipa coronatum</i>                        | Giant stipa           | 1-9                  | A, E, F                     |                      | FS / PS      | 2            |                       |
| <i>Stipa lepida</i>                           | Foothill needlegrass  | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  |                      | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Stipa pulchra</i>                          | Purple needlegrass    | 1-9                  | A, B, C, E                  | *!                   | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <b>GROUNDCOVERS</b>                           |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Achillea millefolium var. californicum</i> | Yarrow                | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E, F            | !                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Salvia spathacea</i>                       | Hummingbird sage      | 1-9                  | B, C, E                     |                      | PS / FS      | 2            |                       |
| <b>ANNUALS</b>                                |                       |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Achyranthes mollis</i>                     | Blow wives            | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | ~ o                  | FS           | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Ambrosia acanthicarpa</i>                  | Annual bursage        | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | o                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Apiastrum angustifolium</i>                | Mock parsley          | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | ~ o                  | FS           | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Camissoniopsis bistorta</i>                | California sun cup    | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | ~                    | FS           | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Chaenactis glabriuscula</i>                | Yellow pincushion     | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | ! ~ o                | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Cryptantha intermedia</i>                  | Common cryptantha     | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | * o                  | FS           | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Deinandra fasciculata</i>                  | Clustered tarweed     | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | ~                    | FS           | 1.5          |                       |
| <i>Lasthenia californica</i>                  | California goldfields | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     |                      | FS / PS      | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Layia platyglossa</i>                      | Coastal tidy tips     | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     |                      | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Lepidium nitidum</i>                       | Peppergrass           | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     |                      | FS           | 0.5          |                       |
| <i>Phacelia stellaris</i>                     | Brand's star phacelia | 1-6                  | A, B, C                     |                      | FS           | 0.5          |                       |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA | POLLINATOR HABITAT       | BLOOM COLOR  | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                            |                       |                          |              | W            | SP | SU | F |
| G/P/GC     | (Not Listed)             | 2-4                  | 1-2                 | Occasional                 | X                     |                          |              |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | VL                       | 1-1                  | 2                   | Occasional                 | X                     |                          |              |              |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC     | VL                       | 1-1                  | 2                   | Occasional                 | X                     | Butterflies              | Cream        |              | X  |    |   |
| P/GC       | L                        | 0.5-2                | 3                   | Occasional                 | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | White        |              | X  | X  |   |
| P/GC       | L                        | 1                    | 3+                  | Occasional                 | X                     | Birds, Butterflies, Bees | Red/Pink     | X            | X  | X  |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 1-1.5                | 0.5                 | Occasional                 | X                     |                          | White        |              | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 3-5                  | 1                   | Occasional                 | X                     | Butterflies, Bees        | Cream        |              | X  | X  |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 1.5                  | 0.25                | Occasional                 |                       |                          | White        |              | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 1-2                  | 1-2                 | Occasional                 | X                     | Butterflies              | Yellow       |              | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 1.5                  | 0.5                 | Occasional                 |                       | Bees                     | Yellow       | X            | X  | X  |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 0.25-1.5             | 0.25                | Occasional                 |                       | Butterflies, Bees        | White/Yellow |              | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 3                    | 2                   | Frequent                   | X                     | Butterflies, Bees        | Yellow       |              | X  | X  | X |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 0.5-1.5              | 0.5                 | Occasional                 | X                     | Butterflies, Bees        | Yellow       | X            | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 0.5-2                | 0.5-2               | Frequent                   | X                     | Butterflies              | Yellow       | X            | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 1                    | 0.5                 | Occasional                 |                       | Butterflies              | White        |              | X  |    |   |
| A          | (Not Listed)             | 0.25-1               | 0.25                | Occasional                 |                       | Butterflies, Bees        | Lavender     |              | X  |    |   |

## DESERT SCRUB

### Desert Creosote Bush Scrub (DS):

The Desert Creosote Bush Scrub is not a community currently native to the LA River watershed, but is native to the low-lying deserts in southeastern California (below 3500 ft). With increased temperatures and more frequent weather extremes, including drought, the plants from this list may perform well in the urban conditions of the LA River corridor. However, this list is not intended to replace the use of California natives currently adapted to Los Angeles but rather lists examples of species that will tolerate increasing temperatures.

- Requires well-drained soils, can tolerate alkaline soils and salt.
- Tolerant of a wide range of temperatures, including intense heat.

**Figure 275. *Parkinsonia florida*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=344153>.  
**Figure 276. *Quercus wislizeni*.** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Quercus\\_wislizeni\\_kz3.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Quercus_wislizeni_kz3.jpg).

**Figure 277. *Atriplex canescens*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=4269398>.  
**Figure 278. *Calliandra eriophylla*.** Source: Chris English, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=56261079>.

**Figure 279. *Fallugia paradoxa*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=3929255>.  
**Figure 280. *Larrea tridentata*.** Source: Andrey Zharkikh, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=60781561>.

**Figure 281. *Encelia farinosa*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=204952>.  
**Figure 282. *Sphaeralcea ambigua*.** Source: Stan Shebs, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=8563714>.  
**Figure 283. *Abutilon palmeri*.** Source: Ken-ichi Ueda, <https://www.inaturalist.org/photos/27181425?size=large>.



*Parkinsonia florida*



*Quercus wislizeni*



*Atriplex canescens*



*Calliandra eriophylla*



*Fallugia paradoxa*



*Larrea tridentata*



*Encelia farinosa*



*Sphaeralcea ambigua*



*Abutilon palmeri*

## DESERT SCRUB

### SPECIES

|   |                               | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |                     |
|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                | COMMON NAME                   |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE (FEET) |
| <b>TREES</b>                                  |                               |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
|   |                               |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Celtis laevigata var. reticulata</i>       | Western hackberry             | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ▲ *                  | FS / PS      | 6                   |
| <i>Chilopsis linearis</i>                     | Desert willow                 | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | + ▲ *                | FS           | 6                   |
| <i>Parkinsonia florida</i>                    | Blue palo verde               | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | ▲ *                  | FS           | 6                   |
| <i>Quercus wislizenii</i>                     | Interior live oak             | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | ▲ *                  | FS           | 10                  |
| <b>SHRUBS</b>                                 |                               |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
|   |                               |                      |                             |                      |              |                     |
| <i>Atriplex canescens</i>                     | Four-wing saltbush            | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | + *                  | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Baccharis sarothroides</i>                 | Broom baccharis               | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | * !                  | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Calliandra eriophylla</i>                  | Fairy duster                  | 3-9                  | C, D, E, F                  | + *                  | FS           | 2                   |
| <i>Encelia actoni</i>                         | Acton brittlebush             | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 3                   |
| <i>Encelia farinosa</i>                       | Brittlebush                   | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | + * !                | FS           | 2                   |
| <i>Ephedra viridis</i>                        | Mountain ephedra              | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS / PS      | 3                   |
| <i>Ericameria nauseosa</i>                    | Rabbitbrush                   | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | + *                  | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. foliolosum</i> | Leafy California buckwheat    | 1-9                  | A, C                        | + !                  | FS / PS      | 3                   |
| <i>Eriogonum fasciculatum var. polifolium</i> | Interior California buckwheat | 3-9                  | A, C                        | + * !                | FS / PS      | 3                   |
| <i>Fallugia paradoxa</i>                      | Apache plume                  | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | * !                  | FS / PS      | 3                   |
| <i>Frangula californica ssp. californica</i>  | California coffeeberry        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  | * !                  | All          | 6                   |
| <i>Hyptis emoryi</i>                          | Desert lavender               | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | *                    | FS           | 6                   |
| <i>Isomeris arborea</i>                       | Bladder pod                   | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | + * !                | FS           | 3                   |
| <i>Justicia californica</i>                   | Chuparosa                     | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | * !                  | FS           | 2                   |
| <i>Larrea tridentata</i>                      | Creosote bush                 | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | *                    | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Lupinus excubitus</i>                      | Grape soda lupine             | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | + *                  | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Lycium andersonii</i>                      | Water jacket                  | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 4                   |
| <i>Peritoma arborea</i>                       | Bladderpod                    | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | + !                  | FS / PS      | 4                   |
| <i>Prosopis glandulosa</i>                    | Honey mesquite                | 3-9                  | C, D, E, F                  | + ▲ *                | FS           | 6                   |
| <i>Salvia apiana</i>                          | White sage                    | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | + !                  | FS           | 3                   |
| <i>Scutellaria mexicana</i>                   | Mexican bladdersage           | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | *                    | FS / PS      | 1                   |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|       | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET)      | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA<br>LA LEVEL III ECOREGION | ADJACENT LEVEL III<br>ECOREGION | POLLINATOR HABITAT          | BLOOM COLOR                   | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| T-D   | L            | 20-40                    | 20-40                | Occasional               | X                          | X   |                                 | Cream                       |                               |              | X |    |    |   |
| T-D   | VL           | 25                       | 25                   | Occasional               | X                          | X   | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees     | White + Pink                |                               |              | X | X  |    |   |
| T     | VL           | 25                       | 20                   | Occasional               | X                          | X   | Birds, Bees                     | Yellow                      |                               |              | X |    |    |   |
| T-D/S | VL           | 15-50                    | 10-50                | Occasional               | X                          | X   | Birds, Butterflies              | Cream/Green                 | X                             | X            |   |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-10                     | 3-7                  | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies          | Yellow/Green                  |              | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-12                     | 6                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Cream                         |              |   |    | X  |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-3                      | 3                    | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Pink/Purple                   | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 5                        | 5                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | X   | X                               | Bees                        | Yellow                        |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-5                      | 4                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Bees                        | Yellow                        | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 3-5                  | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | X   |                                 |                             | Yellow                        |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 3-9                      | 3-9                  | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Bees, Butterflies           | Yellow                        |              |   | X  | X  |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 2-6                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Red/Cream                     |              |   | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 2-6                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Pink/Cream                    |              |   | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-6                      | 6                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          |   | X                               |                             | Lavender/Pink/White/<br>Green |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 8                        | 12                   | Occasional               | X                          | X   |                                 | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Cream                         |              | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6-12                     | 8                    | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               |                             | Lavender/Blue                 | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 1-6                      | 6                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Yellow                        | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 2-4                      | 4                    | Occasional               |                            |   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Red/Yellow                    |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-12                     | 6-12                 | Dominant                 | X                          |   | X                               | Bees                        | Yellow                        |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | L            | 7                        | 7                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Purple/White                  |              | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 6                        | 6                    | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Birds                       | Cream                         |              | X |    |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3-5                      | 5                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | Yellow/Green                  | X            | X |    |    |   |
| T-D/S | L            | 20-30                    | 30                   | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Butterflies                 | Yellow                        |              | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | VL           | 3                        | 3-5                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   |                                 | Birds, Butterflies,<br>Bees | White                         | X            | X | X  |    |   |
| S     | (Not Listed) | 1-3                      | 1-3                  | Occasional               |                            |   | X                               | Bees                        | Purple                        |              | X | X  |    |   |

## DESERT SCRUB

### SPECIES

|                             |                          | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME              | COMMON NAME              |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>SHRUBS (continued)</b>   |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> | Jojoba                   | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | + * !                | FS           | 4            |                       |
| <i>Sphaeralcea ambigua</i>  | Apricot mallow           | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Tecoma stans</i>         | Yellow bells             | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | * !                  | FS           | 6            |                       |
| <b>PERENNIALS</b>           |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Abutilon palmeri</i>     | Palmer's Indian mallow   | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Asclepias erosa</i>      | Desert milkweed          | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | + *                  | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Romneya coulteri</i>     | Coulter's Matilija poppy | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <b>GRASSES</b>              |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Aristida purpurea</i>    | Purple three awn         | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>   | Blue Grama               | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS / PS      | 1            |                       |
| <i>Sporobolus airoides</i>  | Alkali sacaton           | 1-5                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Stipa hymenoides</i>     | Indian ricegrass         | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <i>Stipa speciosa</i>       | Desert needlegrass       | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 1            |                       |
| <b>SUCCULENTS</b>           |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Agave deserti</i>        | Desert agave             | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <i>Fouquieria splendens</i> | Ocotillo                 | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <i>Opuntia basilaris</i>    | Beaver tail              | 3-5, 9               | A, C                        | *                    | FS           | 2            |                       |
| <i>Yucca schidigera</i>     | Mojave yucca             | 1-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS           | 3            |                       |
| <b>VINES</b>                |                          |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Vitis girdiana</i>       | Desert grape             | 3-9                  | G                           | o                    | All          | 2            |                       |

DRAFT

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

|        | PLANT FORM   | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS/IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET)      | OCCURRENCE IN<br>COMMUNITY | OFTEN AVAILABLE IN CA<br>LA LEVEL III ECOREGION | ADJACENT LEVEL III<br>ECOREGION | POLLINATOR HABITAT | BLOOM COLOR   | BLOOM SEASON | W | SP | SU | F |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|--------------|---|----|----|---|
| S      | VL           | 3-7                      | 4-7                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   |                                 | Birds              | Cream         |              | X |    |    |   |
| S      | L            | 3-5                      | 2-4                  | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | X   | X                               | Bees, Butterflies  | Red/Orange    | X            | X |    |    |   |
| S      | L            | 15-20                    | 15-20                | Occasional               | X                          |   |                                 | Birds, Bees        | Yellow        |              |   | X  | X  |   |
| P      | L            | 3-8                      | 3-5                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Butterflies        | Yellow/Orange |              | X |    |    |   |
| P      | VL           | 3                        | 1                    | Occasional               |                            | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies | Cream         |              | X | X  | X  |   |
| P      | VL           | 6-8                      | 6-8                  | Frequent                 | X                          | X   |                                 | Bees, Butterflies  | White/Yellow  |              | X | X  |    |   |
| G/P/GC | VL           | 1-3                      | 2                    | Frequent -<br>Occasional | X                          | X   | X                               |                    |               |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | L            | .5-2                     | 2                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Butterflies        | Yellow/Tan    |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P    | L            | 3-4                      | 2                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Butterflies        |               |              |   |    |    |   |
| G/P    | VL           | 1.2-2.3                  | 1.5                  | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Butterflies        | Yellow        |              | X |    |    |   |
| G/P/GC | (Not Listed) | 1-2                      | 1                    | Frequent                 |                            | X   | X                               |                    |               |              |   |    |    |   |
| SC     | (Not Listed) | 1-20                     | 3                    | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Butterflies        | Yellow        |              | X | X  |    |   |
| S/SC   | VL           | 10-20                    | 15                   | Occasional               | X                          |   | X                               | Birds              | Red           |              | X | X  |    |   |
| SC     | VL           | 1-2                      | 2                    | Occasional               |                            | X   | X                               |                    | Pink          |              | X |    |    |   |
| SC     | VL           | 1-16                     | 5                    | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds, Butterflies | Cream         |              | X |    |    |   |
| V/S-D  | L            | climbs                   |                      | Occasional               | X                          | X   | X                               | Birds              | Green         |              | X |    |    |   |

## CLIMATE-ADAPTED TREES

### Climate Adapted Trees (CT):

The following list provides options for both California native and non-native, non-invasive tree species when more species diversity is desired. However, planting the native trees from the prior lists in this chapter is encouraged wherever possible. These trees have also been selected for their ability to survive in often harsh urban conditions and are often tolerant of both smog and heat. If a project is an urban-wildland interface area, the use of non-native species is not encouraged.

- Useful at gateways for visual impact or additional shade.
- Can tolerate the harsh urban environment.
- Additional species can be considered on a per-project basis.

**Figure 284. *Cercis occidentalis*.** Source: Stan Shebs, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Cercis\\_occidentalis\\_1.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Cercis_occidentalis_1.jpg).

**Figure 285. *Chilopsis linearis*.** Source: Krzysztof Ziarnek, Kenraiz, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=54448559>.

**Figure 286. *Chitalpa tashkentensis*.** Source: Frau Siebenschläfer, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=15746538>.

**Figure 287. *Hesperocyparis forbesii*.** Source: Consultaplantas, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Cupressus\\_forbesii\\_1c.JPG](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Cupressus_forbesii_1c.JPG).

**Figure 288. *Lyoniastrum floribundus ssp. asplenifolius*.** Source: J Brew, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=15394974>.

**Figure 289. *Pinus torreyana*.** Source: Richard O. Barry, [https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Pinus\\_torreyana\\_at\\_State\\_Reserve.jpg](https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Pinus_torreyana_at_State_Reserve.jpg)

**Figure 290. *Quillaja saponaria*.** Source: Daderot, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=37387713>.

**Figure 291. *Quercus douglasii*.** Source: Yath, [https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Large\\_Blue\\_Oak.jpg](https://commons.wikimedia.org/wiki/File:Large_Blue_Oak.jpg).

**Figure 292. *Tipuana tipu*.** Source: Daniel Ventura, <https://commons.wikimedia.org/w/index.php?curid=2246165>.



*Cercis occidentalis*



*Chilopsis linearis*



*Chitalpa tashkentensis*



*Hesperocyparis forbesii*



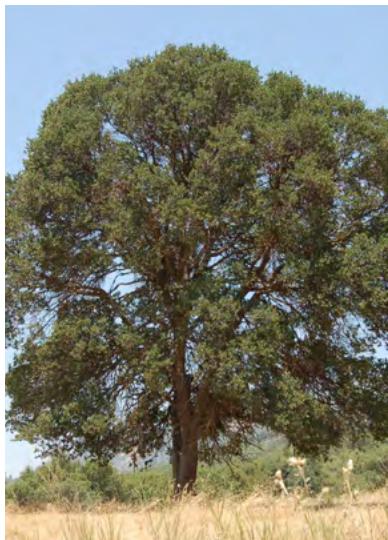
*Lyonothamnus floribundus ssp. asplenifolius*



*Pinus torreyana*



*Quillaja saponaria*



*Quercus douglasii*



*Tipuana tipu*

## CLIMATE-ADAPTED TREES

### SPECIES

|   |                    | SITING + PERFORMANCE |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| BOTANICAL NAME                                    | COMMON NAME        |                      | FRAMES FOR BEST PERFORMANCE | CONSTRUCTED CONTEXTS | APPLICATIONS | SUN EXPOSURE | SETBACK FROM PAVEMENT |
| <b>TREES</b>                                      |                    |                      |                             |                      |              |              |                       |
| <i>Arbutus 'Marina'</i>                           | Marina madrone     | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ++*                  | FS           | 15           |                       |
| <i>Calocedrus decurrens</i>                       | Incense Cedar      | 3-9                  | A, B, C, D                  | +                    | FS / PS      | 15           |                       |
| <i>Cercis occidentalis</i>                        | Western redbud     | 3-9                  | B, C, E                     | ++^                  | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <i>Chilopistis linearis</i>                       | Desert willow      | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | ++*^                 | FS           | 4-6          |                       |
| <i>Chitalpa tashkentensis</i>                     | Chitalpa           | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ^*^                  | FS / PS      | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Cordia boissieri</i>                           | Texas Wild Olive   | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | ^*                   | FS           | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Cupressus arizonica</i>                        | Arizona cypress    | 3-9                  | A, C, D                     | *                    | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Dalbergia sissoo</i>                           | Indian rosewood    | 3-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | *!                   | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Forestiera neomexicana</i>                     | Desert olive       | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | ++^*                 | FS           | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Hesperocyparis forbesii</i>                    | Tecate cypress     | 3-9                  | C, D                        | ++*!                 | FS           | 10           |                       |
| <i>Laurus nobilis</i>                             | Sweet Bay          | 1-9                  | A, C, D, E                  | ^*                   | FS / PS      | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Lophostemon confertus</i>                      | Brisbane Box       | 1-5                  | C, E, F                     | ^                    | FS / PS      | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Lyrothamnus floribundus ssp. asplenifolius</i> | Ironwood           | 1-5                  | B, C, E                     | ^                    | FS / PS      | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Olneya tesota</i>                              | Desert ironwood    | 3-9                  | C, D, E                     | ++*                  | FS           | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Pinus canariensis</i>                          | Canary Island pine | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D                  | *                    | FS / PS      | 5            |                       |
| <i>Pinus coulteri</i>                             | Coulter pine       | 3-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Pinus eldarica</i>                             | Eldarica pine      | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ^*^                  | FS           | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Pinus halepensis</i>                           | Aleppo pine        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | *                    | FS           | 6-8          |                       |
| <i>Pinus muricata</i>                             | Bishop pine        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | *                    | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Pinus pinea</i>                                | Stone pine         | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | ^*^                  | FS           | 15           |                       |
| <i>Pinus torreyana</i>                            | Torrey pine        | 1-9                  | A, B, C                     | +                    | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Quercus chrysolepis</i>                        | Canyon live oak    | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | ++^                  | FS / PS      | 15           |                       |
| <i>Quercus douglasii</i>                          | Blue Oak           | 3-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | ++^                  | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Quillaja saponaria</i>                         | Soapbark tree      | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ^*^                  | FS / PS      | 10           |                       |
| <i>Searsia lancea</i>                             | African sumac      | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ^*^!                 | FS           | 10           |                       |
| <i>Tipuana tipu</i>                               | Tipu tree          | 1-9                  | C, D, E                     | ^*^                  | FS / PS      | 15           |                       |
| <i>Vitex agnus-castus</i>                         | Chaste tree        | 1-9                  | A, B, C, D, E               | ^*^                  | FS           | 5            |                       |

**DRAFT**

## DESCRIPTIVE FEATURES

| PLANT FORM | WATER USE<br>(WUCOLS-IV) | MATURE HEIGHT (FEET) | MATURE WIDTH (FEET) | LA LEVEL III ECOREGION | ADJACENT ECOREGION LEVEL III | BLOOM COLOR  | BLOOM SEASON |    |    |   |
|------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----|----|---|
|            |                          |                      |                     |                        |                              |              | W            | SP | SU | F |
| T          | M                        | 25-40                | 50                  |                        |                              | Pink         |              |    | X  |   |
| T          | M                        | 12-150               | 50                  | X                      | X                            |              |              |    |    |   |
| T-D        | L                        | 6-25                 | 10-18               | X                      |                              | Pink         |              | X  |    |   |
| T-D        | VL                       | 25                   | 25                  | X                      | X                            | White + Pink |              | X  | X  |   |
| T-D        | L                        | 20-35                | 20-30               |                        |                              | Pink         |              | X  | X  | X |
| T          | L                        | 15-25                | 15-25               |                        |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | VL                       | 30-80                | 30                  | X                      | X                            |              |              |    |    |   |
| T-D        | L                        | 45-60                | 30-40               |                        |                              | Yellow/Cream |              | X  | X  |   |
| T/S        | L                        | 10-18                | 10                  | X                      | X                            |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | VL                       | 33                   | 25                  | X                      |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T/S        | L                        | 40                   | 30                  |                        |                              | Yellow       |              | X  |    |   |
| T          | M                        | 30-60                | 20-40               |                        |                              | White        |              |    | X  |   |
| T          | L                        | 30-60                | 20-40               | X                      |                              | White/Brown  |              | X  | X  |   |
| T          | (Not Listed)             | 20-30                | 20                  |                        | X                            | Purple       |              | X  |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 50-80                | 20-35               |                        |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 30-60                | 25-40               | X                      |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 30-55                | 11-24               |                        |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 30-60                | 20-40               |                        |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 40-90                | 30                  | X                      |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 40-50                | 40-50               |                        |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 40-70                | 20-45               | X                      |                              |              |              |    |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 30-90                | 30-60               | X                      |                              | Yellow/Cream | X            | X  |    |   |
| T-D        | VL                       | 15-80                | 30                  | X                      |                              | Yellow/Cream | X            | X  |    |   |
| T          | L                        | 25-60                | 10-35               |                        |                              | Yellow/Cream |              | X  | X  |   |
| T          | L                        | 20-25                | 20-35               |                        |                              | Yellow/Green |              |    | X  |   |
| T-D        | L                        | 50                   | 50+                 |                        |                              | Yellow       |              |    | X  |   |
| T/S-D      | L                        | 8-10                 | 5-8                 |                        |                              | Purple       |              |    | X  |   |

# ECOLOGY, HABITAT, AND PLANTING CHECKLIST

Reference the LACFCD and Public Works Permitting checklist in Chapter 2 for an overview of project permitting and applicable codes.

## Detailed Drawing and Specification Technical Requirements Checklist for Ecology, Habitat, and Planting

### Planting Along Levees and Floodwalls

- Follow the most recent USACE Guidelines.
- Follow the 17 foot Limited Landscape Management Zone requirements.
- Indicate in site plan a 3 - 6 foot clear line of sight at access points and trail intersections.
- Deploy BMPs to capture stormwater where possible.

### Maintenance Buffers and Clearances

- All maintenance vehicles must have ingress and egress clearance at all times.
- Any alteration or design of service roads must meet with county approval.
- A minimum 4 foot trees and tall shrub setback from the sidewalk adjacent to vehicular ingress/egress from arterial streets.
- Vehicular access gates are to be setback 20 feet from the arterial street curb when available and feasible.
- Consult with appropriate utility company if working in a utility easement or right-of-way

### Soils

- Test soils. If soils are contaminated, create a remediation plan.
- Peat shall not be specified as a soil mix component.
- Test samples of salvaged on-site topsoil, all plant mix materials, and organic material components which are intended to be used for planting soil mixes and final mixes by an independent Soil and Plant Testing Laboratory acceptable to the landscape architect and in accordance with the current standards of the Soil Science Society of America. All reports shall be sent to the landscape architect for approval.

### **Irrigation**

- Irrigation supply and system components shall comply with LA County Low Impact Development Manual, LA County water sources, conservation standards, and current California Green Building Standards Code.
- Use recycled or reclaimed water for irrigation where possible; ensure planting is compatible with salinity levels of irrigation water.
- Provide a soil and water source analysis prior to design of the irrigation system and develop a watering, nutrition, and amendment schedule in response to the analysis.
- Analyze total dissolved salts from water sources to confirm plant types are compatible with saline soils. Provide soil amendments or on-going organic water treatment to reduce high salt or TDS levels.
- All drip irrigation systems shall be installed in a manner that can provide multiple emitters to each container plant.
- Irrigation details shall provide for appropriate use of in-line filters, pressure regulators, pressure compensating emission devices, and end-flush valves.

### **Wildfire management**

- For larger projects or those that interface with a wildlife area, indicate wildfire breaks on the site plan.

# ECOLOGY, HABITAT, AND PLANTING CHECKLIST

Reference the LACFCD and Public Works Permitting checklist in Chapter 2 for an overview of project permitting and applicable codes.

## Tree and Shrub Planting

- Do not plant species listed as invasive by the California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC).
- Planting in the LA River channel should only occur where excess hydraulic capacity is confirmed.
- Planting plans should show frequency and placement of plant species with graphic hatches and annotations. Hatches can be further detailed with a graphic matrix showing typical plant placement. Sizes and quantity should be indicated on the corresponding plant schedule.
- Identify areas on plan that are habitat focused and those that are program focused.
- In habitat-focused areas, show the that the following criteria is met in the planting schedule:
  - 95% minimum of the total number of plants of the same pot size to be LA River Watershed native species (refer to the native plant community lists in this chapter).
  - 5% maximum of the total number of plants of the same pot size to be native to Los Angeles' Level III ecoregion (Southern California/Northern Baja Coast; Southern California Mountains).
  - 10% minimum of the total number of LA River Watershed native plants of the same pot size to be locally sourced in the LA River Watershed. Higher percentages should be achieved as local supply capacity increases.
- In program-focused areas, show the that the following criteria is met in the planting schedule:
  - 85% minimum of the total number of plants of the same pot size to be native to the LA River Watershed (refer to the native plant community lists in this chapter) or the Level III ecoregions of Los Angeles and just east of Los Angeles, as appropriate per planting context and climate regimes (Southern California/Northern Baja Coast; Southern California Mountains; Mojave Basin and Range; Sonoran Basin and Range).
  - 15% maximum of the total number of plants of the same pot size to be climate-adapted, non-native non-invasive species.

- Install native planting in the late fall through winter (between November 1 and March 15 or as specified in the schedule prepared by the project landscape architect).
- Eradicate all existing invasive plant species on site. Existing, non-native, non-invasive species may be retained until senescence then replaced with appropriate native plants.
- Procure plant material from a nursery that holds an appropriate nursery license with the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA) to sell the requested plant material. Contractor shall submit proof of license that all plant material was obtained by a pest free nursery in good standing with CDFA.
- Plant material quantities and handling standards must comply with the latest version of the American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1) published by the American Horticulture Industry Association.
- Procure plants that are not rootbound.
- Avoid purchasing plants affected by pathogens and use nurseries that incorporate best practices for pathogen avoidance, such as member nurseries of the Southern California Nursery Best Management Practices (BMP) Group.
- The contractor shall acquire all seed material of the required type, sizes, and quantities through sources approved by the project landscape architect. Weed seed shall not exceed 1% by weight of the total mixture. Wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged seed shall be rejected.
- Do not use seeds treated with mercury.
- Include proper drainage of planting in drawings and installation.
- Conduct percolation tests to determine positive drainage of all plant pits. Note percolation performance requirements may be designated by the landscape architect or as required in the LA County Public Works Low Impact Development Manual.
- All plants are to be thoroughly watered upon installation to compact soil and settle plants to natural soil depth. Excessive watering shall be minimized to prevent erosion.
- Planting areas that are not seeded are to be covered with 3-6" of organic mulch.

# ECOLOGY, HABITAT, AND PLANTING CHECKLIST

Reference the LACFCD and Public Works Permitting checklist in Chapter 2 for an overview of project permitting and applicable codes.

## Detailed Maintenance Program Checklist for Ecology, Habitat, and Planting

All projects along the LA River are required to develop a three year monitoring and maintenance program prior to start of construction. This program begins on completion of the last day of the planting operation and emphasizes proper application of supplemental water, replacement planting, and weed management to achieve an increased rate of vegetation establishment and growth. Regular inspections and decisions regarding weed management, supplemental irrigation, and additional planting actions should also be in the plan.

### 3 Year Monitoring and Maintenance Program

#### Program Management

- All management actions shall be implemented by experienced crews with knowledge and familiarity of native plants and adaptive management. Education, training, and/or certification in the care of CA native species and habitat planting is required for these maintenance crews.
- All maintenance actions are to be managed by the landscape architect, botanist, ecologist, or land care professional who is responsible to conduct regular inspections, maintain written records, and to make decisions that will further improve the establishment of the vegetation. Twice monthly visits are to be scheduled in the first sixteen weeks of planting establishment to observe landscape performance. A brief summary report shall be prepared for each visit by approved professionals (the landscape architect, botanist, ecologist, or land care professional).
- All programs, schedules of maintenance action, and summary reports shall be submitted to the county/contracting officer.

#### Tree and Shrub Planting

- Include budget for replacement planting. Long-term management actions and replacement plantings are to emphasize native species and non-invasive species for future climate regimes.
- Restoration of damage to landscape plantings by acts of vandalism, storms, heavy equipment, or other causes shall be repaired or replaced in a manner that is consistent with the original planting program unless otherwise directed by the landscape architect. (Adjustments to the types of replacement plants may be decided if a particular species is showing inadequate suitability to the conditions of the site.)
- Plants shall be checked for settlement and shall be reset at proper grade as necessary.
- Germination and growth of plants is to be inspected on a weekly basis for the first three months following planting to monitor progress and observe problems as they arise.
- Monitoring should include noting any signs of insect or disease outbreaks, with treatment taken as needed.

- If staking trees is specified they shall be inspected monthly and be maintained to support and protect trees until they are able to stand alone.
- By the end of summer, the project landscape architect, botanist, ecologist, or land care professional is to prepare a detailed program and schedule of supplemental planting actions that must be implemented by fall or early winter to work with the best climate and planting season for native species.
- All supplemental planting actions are to be done with care and in a manner that minimizes disturbance to the adjacent soils and vegetation.

### **Irrigation**

- For native planting, use irrigation systems only for establishment and drought period. Limit summer water after establishment.
- For all plant material irrigation systems, a baseline irrigation watering schedule will be provided to meet the following requirements:

#### **□ Permanently Irrigated Landscape**

- Establishment watering schedule is to meet the requirements and recommendations of the plant material provider.
- Staged watering schedule should be designed to deepen plant root zone growth and ability to thrive on reduced supplemental watering schedule.
- The proposed watering schedule should provide for future plant root zone growth and established requirements to promote healthy plant establishment and maturation.

#### **□ Establishment Irrigated Native Landscape**

- Establishment watering schedule to meet the requirements and recommendations of the native seed and/or plant material provider.
- Staged watering schedule designed to ‘harden off’ plant materials over a three-year growth period to encourage deep, stable root growth and the ability to thrive on natural precipitation.
- The proposed watering schedule will provide for future plant root zone growth and established requirements to promote healthy plant establishment and maturation.

# ECOLOGY, HABITAT, AND PLANTING CHECKLIST

Reference the LACFCD and Public Works Permitting checklist in Chapter 2 for an overview of project permitting and applicable codes.

- All irrigation systems shall be inspected throughout the year. See seasonal maintenance recommendations below.

- **Spring (seasonal system start-up as applicable)**

- Prior to heavy summer irrigation system use, complete full system operational check to verify the following:
  - Confirm upcoming watering schedule accords with average weather conditions and upcoming plant establishment requirements.
  - Control system operation, connection to local weather station, rain sensor, master valve, and flow sensor.
  - Test the backflow prevention device for proper operation and protection of upstream water supply.
  - Integrity of mainline and lateral piping, repair leaks, and related failures.
  - Remote control valve operation.
  - Clean drip zone filter kits and test operation.
  - Review operation of each irrigation zone and adjust or repair each emission device for proper operation.

- **Summer**

- Once monthly, operate each irrigation zone and repair or adjust as necessary to eliminate leaks, overspray onto hardscape areas, and other system casualties.

- **Fall (seasonal system shut down as applicable)**

- Winterize the irrigation system in accordance with local regulation and manufacturer recommendations.

### **Pruning and Weeding**

- Invasive species growth shall be continuously monitored during the planting process. Perform weeding and supplemental mulching as necessary to prevent the spread of invasive species. The specific methods, products, and areas where weeding is proposed shall be approved by the project landscape architect. Refer to Los Angeles County Weed Management Area Best Management Practices manual.<sup>42</sup>
- All trees and shrubs shall be allowed to grow to their natural genetic form and size. Do not excessively prune plants. Limb tree branches to required height for USACE or LA County Flood Control District maintenance areas only once the trees have reached maturity.
- Include provisions for wildfire management and prevention:
  - Properly prune shrubs to reduce fuel load.
  - Reduce and remove invasive grasses and other invasive annuals which can increase fire risk.
- All pruning and weeding actions are to be done with care and in a manner that minimizes disturbance to the adjacent soils and vegetation.